Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research Scientific supervision and evaluation device Department of Quality Assurance and Academic Accreditation

# Academic program description form for colleges For the academic year 2021/2022

University: Basra College/Institute: Sciences Scientific Department: Life Sciences Date of filling the file: 09/15/2021

اسم المعاون العلمي :أ.م.د. علاء حسن التاريخ :





Check the file

**Division of Quality Assurance and University Performance** 

Name of the Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Division

date:

Signature :

**Description of the academic program** 

This academic program description provides a necessary summary of the most important characteristics of the program and the learning outcomes that the student is expected to achieve, demonstrating whether he has made the most of the available opportunities. It is accompanied by a description of each course within the program

| 1. Educational institution1                                                    | Basrah University – College of science                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2. Scientific department/center                                                | Biology Department                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3. 1. Name of the academic or professional program                             | Biology                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4. Name of the final certificate                                               | Bachelor of Science in Life Sciences and Microbiology |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5. Academic system:<br>Annual/courses/others                                   | Courses                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6. Accredited accreditation program                                            | Abet                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7. 1. Other external influences                                                | Many official holidays and poor laboratory equipment  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8. 1. Date the description was prepared                                        |                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. Objectives of the academic program                                          |                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1- Teaching the student the basic principles in life sciences                  |                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2-Preparing specialists in life sciences a                                     | ind their practical applications, who are             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| responsible for studying the country's need for development and progress and   |                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| capable of meeting the needs of the labor market in state institutions and the |                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

.health, agriculture and pharmaceutical industries sectors

3- Preparing an educated generation that is armed with science and adopts it as a sound basis for bringing about radical changes and adopts scientific knowledge and the scientific method in thinking, analyzing and adapting to the development of technologies in order to keep pace with the expansion of human needs.

4- Providing an academic climate suitable for study and research, enabling the student to pursue his higher studies and contribute to finding solutions to problems using appropriate techniques.

5- Active contribution to deepening and strengthening the university's relationship with society through implementing advisory work, training, and developing teaching and administrative staff.

| 2- | 1-Required program outcomes and teaching, learning and evaluation methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    | A- Cognitive objectives<br>A1- Make the student able to know and understand the basics<br>of life sciences<br>A2- Make the student able to know and understand the<br>practical applications of life sciences<br>3- The ability to use modern technologies in the field of<br>analysis and conducting scientific research                                                                                                 |
|    | <ul> <li>B - The program's skill objectives</li> <li>.B1 - Sound scientific research</li> <li>B2 - Constructive scientific discussions and expressing</li> <li>.opinions</li> <li>B3- The ability to apply the theoretical and practical</li> <li>experience gained from his studies in the areas of practical</li> <li>.life, taking into account medical restrictions</li> <li>Teaching and learning methods</li> </ul> |
| 1  | <ul> <li>1-Use the board and pen.</li> <li>2-Presentation of lectures using Power Point.</li> <li>3-Using practical study methods for students through the practical laboratories available in the department and under the supervision of the academic staff.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                 |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

|                          | 4-Graduation projects. |                          |                            |                |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Evaluation methods       |                        |                          |                            |                |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                          |                        | 1-Follow up on daily     | attendance                 |                |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2-Conducting daily tests |                        |                          |                            |                |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                          |                        | 3-Monthly tests          |                            |                |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                          |                        | 4-Final exam             |                            |                |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                          | :                      | 1- Program structure     | Program structure          |                |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Credi                    | it hours               | Course Name              | Type of course             | Course<br>code | Stage  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Practice                 | Theoretic              |                          |                            |                |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3                        | 3                      | General Biology          | Obligate dep.              | B101           | First  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3                        | 3                      | General Microbiology     | Obligate dep.              | B104           | First  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3                        | 2                      | Principles of Ecology    | Obligate dep.              | First          |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0                        | 3                      | The Principles of        | University                 | C101           | First  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                          |                        | Human Rights             | requirements G100          |                |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0                        | 2                      | General geology          | Obligate college           |                |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0                        | 2                      | Computer                 | Obligate college Ch 127    |                |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0                        | 2                      | Arabic Language          | University<br>requirements | A101           | First  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0                        | 2                      | Biostatistics            | Obligate college           | Math 117       | First  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0                        | 1                      | Sport                    | University requirements    | S101           | First  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3                        | 2                      | Physics                  | Obligate college           | Ph 103         | First  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3                        | 2                      | Organic Chemistry        | Obligate college           | Ch112          | First  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0                        | 3                      | Mathematics              | Obligate college           | MATH<br>101    | First  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3                        | 3                      | Analytical Chemistry     | Obligate college           | Ch131          | First  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                          |                        | Second S                 | tage                       |                |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3                        | 3                      | Fundamental              | Obligate dep.              | B204           | Second |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                          |                        | bacteriology             |                            |                |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0                        | 3                      | The Principles of        | Obligate dep.              | B201           | Second |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                          |                        | Freedom and<br>Democracy |                            |                |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| 3 | 2 | Biochemistry            | Obligate dep.     | CH240        | Second  |
|---|---|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------|
| 3 | 3 | Plant taxonomy          | Obligate dep.     | B210         | Second  |
| 3 | 2 | Environmental           | Obligate dep.     | B202         | Second  |
|   |   | microbiology            |                   |              |         |
| 3 | 3 | Environment and         | Obligate dep.     | B230         | Second  |
|   |   | plant taxonomy          |                   |              |         |
| 3 | 3 | Histology               | Obligate dep.     | B206         | Second  |
| 0 | 3 | Plant anatomy           | Obligate dep.     | B205         | Second  |
| 1 | 0 | Microscopic             | Obligate dep.     | B207         | Second  |
|   |   | preparation             |                   |              |         |
| 3 | 3 | Insects                 | Obligate dep.     | B212         | Second  |
| 3 | 3 | Invertebrates           | Obligate dep.     | B208         | Second  |
| 3 | 3 | Cytology                | Obligate dep.     | B203         | Second  |
| 3 | 2 | Computer                | Obligate college  | Co260        | Second  |
|   |   | applications            |                   |              |         |
|   |   | Third st                | age               |              |         |
| 0 | 2 | English Language        | University        | D301         | Third   |
|   |   |                         | requirements      |              |         |
| 3 | 2 | Genetics                | Obligate dep.     | B301         | Third   |
| 3 | 2 | Parasitology            | Obligate dep.     | B306         | Third   |
| 3 | 2 | Mycology                | Obligate dep.     | B311         | Third   |
| 3 | 2 | Algology                | Obligate dep.     | B316         | Third   |
| 3 | 2 | Animal physiology       | Obligate dep.     | B321         | Third   |
| 3 | 2 | Genetics of             | Obligate dep.     | B322         | Third   |
|   |   | microbiology            |                   |              |         |
| 3 | 2 | Immunology              | Obligate dep.     | B366         | Third   |
| 3 | 2 | Emberology              | Obligate dep.     | B310         | Third   |
| 3 | 2 | Pollution               | Obligate dep.     | B376         | Third   |
| 3 | 2 | Cordata                 | Obligate dep.     | B323         | Third   |
| 3 | 2 | Medical bacteria        | Facultative dept. | B341         | Third   |
| 3 | 2 | Clinical Chemistry      | Facultative dept. | Ch343        | Third   |
| 3 | 2 | ,<br>Medical entomology | Facultative dept. | B362         | Third   |
| 3 | 2 | Aquatic plant           | Facultative dept. | B356         | Third   |
| 3 | 2 | Aquatic ecology         | Facultative dept. | B373         | Third   |
| 3 | 2 | Medical plant           | Facultative dept. | B378         | Third   |
| 3 | 2 | Molecular Biology       | Facultative dept. | B379         | Third   |
| 3 | 2 | Microbial pollution     | Facultative dept. | B375<br>B350 | Third   |
| J | 2 |                         |                   | 6330         | i ini u |

|   |   | Fac als C            |                   |        |        |
|---|---|----------------------|-------------------|--------|--------|
|   | r | Fourth S             |                   | B412   |        |
| 3 | 2 | Plant physiology     | Obligate dep.     | Fourth |        |
| 3 | 2 | Genetic engenering   | Obligate dep.     | B454   | Fourth |
| 3 | 2 | Comparative          | Obligate dep.     | B424   | Fourth |
|   |   | anatomy              |                   |        |        |
| 0 | 1 | Research Project     | Obligate dep.     | B416   | Fourth |
| 0 | 2 | Environment          | University        | S400   | Fourth |
|   |   | Awerness             | requirements      |        |        |
| 0 | 2 | Evolution            | Obligate dep.     | B415   | Fourth |
| 3 | 2 | Applied microbiology | Obligate dep.     | B443   | Fourth |
| 3 | 2 | Virology             | Obligate dep.     | B414   | Fourth |
| 3 | 2 | Serology             | Facultative dept. | B465   | Fourth |
| 3 | 2 | Plant diseases       | Facultative dept. | B413   | Fourth |
| 3 | 2 | Aquatic animal       | Facultative dept. | B431   | Fourth |
|   |   | physiology           |                   |        |        |
| 3 | 2 | Environmental        | Facultative dept. | B430   | Fourth |
|   |   | ecology              |                   |        |        |
| 3 | 2 | Archgonate           | Facultative dept. | B455   | Fourth |
| 3 | 2 | Biotechnology        | Facultative dept. | B464   | Fourth |
| 3 | 2 | Plant tissue culture | Facultative dept. | B466   | Fourth |
| 3 | 2 | Biological control   | Facultative dept. | B468   | Fourth |
| 0 | 3 | Fish Breeding        | Facultative dept. | B470   | Fourth |
| 3 | 2 | Hematology           | Facultative dept. | B473   | Fourth |
| 3 | 2 | Enzymes              | Facultative dept. | B487   | Fourth |
| 3 | 2 | Medical Mycology     | Facultative dept  | B467   | Fourth |

|              | Levels  |
|--------------|---------|
| First Level  | 36-0    |
| Second Level | 72-37   |
| Third Level  | 108-73  |
| Fourth Level | 143-109 |

| units for graduation    |     |
|-------------------------|-----|
| Obligate dep.           | 81  |
| Facultative dept.       | 27  |
| College requirements    | 25  |
| University requirements | 13  |
| Total                   | 146 |

1- Planning for personal development

1-Make the student capable of his skills in laboratory group work

2-Making the student able to pass job interviews and demonstrate the academic personality required at work

3-Make the student able to pass professional and scientific tests organized by local or international bodies.

4-Making the student capable of self-development after graduation.

5-Encouraging faculty members to obtain the highest academic and administrative ranks.

6-Continuous improvement and development of faculty members through training .programs and workshops.

1-Admission standard (setting regulations related to admission to the college or institute)

According to the requirements of the Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research (central admission)

The most important sources of information about the program

1-The curriculum approved by the Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research and its guidelines

2-Decisions and recommendations of the scientific committees in the college and the Life Sciences Department in particular

3-Developmental and rehabilitation courses in teaching methods.

4-Internet research for similar experiences.

5-Personal experiences of pioneering professors in the college and department

|                                                                            |           |             |                |      |       |              |                 |       | Cur          | ricul        | um S                    | kills        | Chart                       |             |                                   |             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------------|------|-------|--------------|-----------------|-------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|
|                                                                            |           | Plea        | ase cl         | heck | the l | oxes         | ; cori          | respo | ondir        | ng to a      | the i                   | ndivi        | dual le                     | arning out  | comes of the program              |             |
| Ed                                                                         | lucatio   | onal        | louto          | come | s req | luire        | d fro           | m th  | e pro        | gran         | n _                     | _            |                             |             |                                   |             |
| al and<br>ying<br>ble ski<br>er skill<br>ed to<br>ility a<br>onal<br>oment | ls<br>Ind |             | notio<br>Value |      |       |              | lls ob<br>the p |       |              |              | Cognitive<br>objectives |              | Basic or<br>facultati<br>ve | Course Name | Cours<br>code                     |             |
| D<br>2                                                                     | D1        | C<br>4      | <b>C</b> 3     | C2   | C1    | <b>B4</b>    | B3              | B2    | B1           | A4           | A3                      | A2           | A1                          |             |                                   |             |
| √                                                                          |           |             |                |      |       |              | $\checkmark$    |       |              |              |                         |              | $\checkmark$                | Basic       | General Biology                   | B101        |
|                                                                            |           |             |                |      |       |              |                 |       |              |              |                         |              |                             | Basic       | General Microbiology              | B104        |
| $\checkmark$                                                               |           | <br>        | $\checkmark$   |      |       |              | $\checkmark$    |       |              |              |                         |              |                             | Basic       | Principles of Ecology             | B105        |
| $\checkmark$                                                               |           |             |                | V    |       |              |                 | 1     | V            |              |                         |              |                             | Basic       | The Principles of<br>Human Rights | C101        |
| $\checkmark$                                                               |           | <br>        | $\checkmark$   |      |       |              | $\checkmark$    |       |              |              |                         |              |                             | Basic       | General geology                   | G100        |
|                                                                            |           |             | 1              | 1    | 1     | 1            | V               | V     | V            | V            | V                       | V            |                             | Basic       | Computer                          | Ch 12       |
|                                                                            |           | <u></u> μ   |                |      |       |              |                 |       | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$            |              |                             | Basic       | Arabic Language                   | A101        |
|                                                                            |           |             |                |      |       |              |                 |       | V            |              | V                       |              | V                           | Basic       | Biostatistics                     | Math<br>117 |
| $\checkmark$                                                               |           |             | $\checkmark$   | 1    |       |              | $\checkmark$    | V     | V            | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$            |              | V                           | Basic       | Sport                             | \$101       |
| $\checkmark$                                                               |           |             | $\checkmark$   |      |       |              | $\checkmark$    |       |              |              |                         | $\checkmark$ |                             | Basic       | Physics                           | Ph 10       |
| $\checkmark$                                                               |           | <br>        |                |      |       |              |                 |       |              |              |                         |              |                             | Basic       | Organic Chemistry                 | Ch11        |
| $\checkmark$                                                               |           |             | $\checkmark$   |      |       | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$    |       | $\checkmark$ |              |                         |              |                             | Basic       | Mathematics                       | MATH<br>101 |
|                                                                            |           | <b>├</b> ── |                |      |       |              |                 |       | $\checkmark$ |              |                         |              |                             | Basic       | Analytical Chemistry              | Ch13        |
|                                                                            |           | 1į          | g( √ :)        | 2 1  | 1     | $\checkmark$ |                 |       | V            | V            |                         |              | 1                           | Basic       | Fundamental<br>bacteriology       | B204        |

| , , ,        | ,            | 1 | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | ,            | ,            | , ,          | ,            | ,            | ,            | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | ,            | 1               |                                               |      |
|--------------|--------------|---|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------|------|
| V            | $\checkmark$ |   | V                                     | V            | V            | V            | V            | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$                          | $\checkmark$                          | V                                     | $\checkmark$ | Basic           | The Principles of<br>Freedom and<br>Democracy | B201 |
|              |              |   | V                                     |              | V            | V            | V            |              | V            | V                                     |                                       |                                       |              | Basic           | Biochemistry                                  | CH24 |
|              |              |   | V                                     |              | V            | V            | V            |              |              |                                       |                                       |                                       |              | Basic           | Plant taxonomy                                | B210 |
| V            |              |   |                                       | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |                                       |                                       | $\checkmark$                          |              | Basic           | Environment and<br>plant taxonomy             | B230 |
|              |              |   |                                       |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |                                       |                                       |                                       | $\checkmark$ | Basic           | Histology                                     | B206 |
|              |              |   |                                       |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$                          | $\checkmark$                          | $\checkmark$                          | $\checkmark$ | Basic           | Plant anatomy                                 | B205 |
| $\checkmark$ |              |   |                                       |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |                                       |                                       | $\checkmark$                          |              | Basic           | Microscopic preparation                       | B207 |
|              |              |   |                                       |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |                                       | $\checkmark$                          |                                       |              | Basic           | Insects                                       | B212 |
|              |              |   |                                       |              |              |              |              |              |              |                                       |                                       |                                       |              | Basic           | Invertebrates                                 | B208 |
|              | $\checkmark$ |   |                                       |              |              |              |              |              |              |                                       | $\checkmark$                          | $\checkmark$                          |              | Basic           | Cytology                                      | B203 |
| V            |              |   | $\checkmark$                          | $\checkmark$ | V            | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$                          |                                       | $\checkmark$                          |              | Basic           | Computer<br>applications                      | Co26 |
| $\checkmark$ |              |   | $\checkmark$                          | V            | V            | V            | V            | V            | V            | V                                     | V                                     | $\checkmark$                          |              | Basic           | Environmental<br>microbiology                 | B202 |
| 1            |              |   |                                       |              |              |              | 1            |              |              |                                       |                                       |                                       | 1            |                 |                                               |      |
| V            | √            |   | V                                     | N            | N            | N            | N            | V            | V            | V                                     | $\checkmark$                          | V                                     | N            | Basic           | English Language                              | D301 |
| V            | V            |   |                                       | N            | V            | N            | V            | V            | V            | $\checkmark$                          | V                                     | V                                     |              | Basic           | Genetics                                      | B301 |
| V            |              |   |                                       | V            |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$                          | $\checkmark$                          |                                       |              | Basic           | Parasitology                                  | B306 |
|              |              |   |                                       |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$                          | $\checkmark$                          |                                       |              | Basic           | Mycology                                      | B311 |
|              | $\checkmark$ |   |                                       |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$                          | $\checkmark$                          |                                       |              | Basic           | Algology                                      | B316 |
|              |              |   |                                       |              |              |              |              |              |              |                                       | $\checkmark$                          |                                       |              | Basic           | Animal physiology                             | B321 |
| V            |              |   | $\checkmark$                          | $\checkmark$ | V            | V            | $\checkmark$ | V            | V            |                                       | V                                     | V                                     |              | Basic           | Genetics of<br>microbiology                   | B322 |
|              |              |   | V                                     |              | V            | V            |              |              |              |                                       |                                       |                                       |              | Basic           | Immunology                                    | B366 |
|              |              |   |                                       |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$                          | $\checkmark$                          |                                       |              | Basic           | Emberology                                    | B310 |
|              |              |   |                                       |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$                          | $\checkmark$                          |                                       |              | Basic           | Pollution                                     | B376 |
| V            |              |   | V                                     | V            | V            | V            | V            |              | V            |                                       |                                       |                                       |              | Facultat<br>ive | Cordata                                       | B323 |
|              |              |   |                                       |              |              |              |              |              |              |                                       |                                       |                                       |              | Facultat        | Medical bacteria                              | B341 |

|              |              | 1 | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            |              | 1            |   | 1            | 1            | ,            |              | 1               |                           |      |
|--------------|--------------|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|---------------------------|------|
|              |              |   |              |              |              |              |              |              |   |              |              |              |              | ive             |                           |      |
|              |              |   |              |              |              |              | V            |              |   |              |              | V            | $\checkmark$ | Facultat<br>ive | Clinical Chemistry        | Ch34 |
|              |              |   | V            | V            |              | V            | V            |              |   | V            |              | V            |              | Facultat<br>ive | Medical entomology        | B362 |
|              |              |   |              |              |              |              |              |              |   |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | Facultat<br>ive | Aquatic plant             | B356 |
|              |              |   |              | V            |              |              |              |              | V |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              | Facultat<br>ive | Aquatic ecology           | B373 |
|              |              |   | V            | V            | V            | V            | V            | V            | V |              |              |              |              | Facultat<br>ive | Medical plant             | B378 |
|              |              |   |              |              |              |              |              |              |   |              |              | V            |              | Facultat<br>ive | Molecular biology         | B379 |
|              |              |   | V            | V            | V            |              |              |              | V |              |              |              |              | Basic           | Plant physiology          | B412 |
|              |              |   |              | V            |              |              |              |              | V |              |              |              |              | Basic           | Genetic engenering        | B454 |
| $\checkmark$ |              |   |              |              |              | V            |              |              |   |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              | Basic           | Comparative<br>anatomy    | B424 |
|              |              |   |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |   | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | Basic           | Research Project          | B416 |
| $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |   | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |   | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | Basic           | Environment<br>Awerness   | S400 |
|              |              |   | V            | V            | V            | V            | V            | V            | V | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              | Basic           | Evolution                 | B415 |
|              |              |   | V            | V            | $\checkmark$ | V            | V            | V            | V | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              | Basic           | Applied microbiology      | B443 |
|              |              |   |              |              |              |              |              |              |   |              |              |              |              | Facultat<br>ive | Virology                  | B414 |
|              |              |   |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |   |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              | Facultat<br>ive | Serology                  | B465 |
|              |              |   | V            | V            | V            | V            | V            | V            | V |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              | Facultat<br>ive | Plant diseases            | B413 |
|              |              |   | V            |              | $\checkmark$ |              | V            |              | V |              | V            | V            |              | Facultat<br>ive | Aquatic animal physiology | B431 |
|              |              |   |              | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |   | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              | Facultat<br>ive | Environmental<br>ecology  | B430 |
|              |              |   |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ |   |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              | Facultat<br>ive | Archgonate                | B455 |
|              |              |   |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |   | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              | Facultat<br>ive | Biotechnology             | B464 |
|              |              |   |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |   |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | Facultat<br>ive | Plant tissue culture      | B466 |
|              |              |   |              |              |              |              | V            |              |   |              |              | V            | $\checkmark$ | Facultat<br>ive | Biological control        | B468 |
|              |              |   |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | V            | V            |              |   | V            | V            | V            |              | Facultat<br>ive | Fish Breeding             | B470 |
|              |              |   |              |              |              |              |              |              |   | 1            |              |              |              | _               |                           | I    |

| V            |              |              |   |   | <br> |              |   | <br>             |   | <br>Facultat<br>ive | Hematology       | B473 |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|---|---|------|--------------|---|------------------|---|---------------------|------------------|------|
| $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |   |   | <br> | $\checkmark$ |   | <br>$\checkmark$ |   | <br>Facultat<br>ive | Enzymes          | B487 |
| $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | V | V | <br> |              | V | <br>             | V | <br>facultati<br>ve | Fungi physiology | B486 |
|              |              |              |   |   | <br> |              |   | <br>             |   | <br>facultati<br>ve | Medical mycology | B467 |

## First Stage/General biology B101

# **Course Description Form**

Study animal and plant organism, it gives information about animal and plant tissues. Impotent of form and function of cells such as cell membrane, cytoplasm, nucleus, Golgi bodies, lysosomes, mitochondria, cytoskeleton. Some systems such as nervous, digestive, skeletal, circulatory systems were studied. As well as nutrition and gas exchange. The mechanism of water and molecules movement across plasma membrane, Internal structure of the plant organs and plant tissues as well as studies .Plant diversity of algae, of fungi, bryophytes, pteridophytes, Gymnosperms and angiosperms

| 1.Educational Institution    | College of Science/ University<br>of Basrah |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| 2. Department                | Biology                                     |
| 3. Name/code of the course   | General biology B101                        |
| 4. Attendance Form Available | Weekly                                      |
| 5. Semester/ Year            | 2021-2022                                   |
| 6. Total of study hours      | 3 hours of theory + 2<br>practical hours    |

| 7. The course description was                  | 1-9-2021                              |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 9. Aims of the Course                          |                                       |
| Is to know and define the biology also Its pa  | rts and kinds of biology. The study t |
| classification of organisms also studies and t |                                       |
| their systems                                  |                                       |
| 9.Course outcomes and methods of teaching, lea | rning and assessment                  |
| a- Knowledge and Understanding go              | als                                   |
| 1- Is to know and define the biolog            | У                                     |
| 2- Its parts and kinds of biology              |                                       |
| 3- Study the classification of organi          | isms                                  |
| 4- Study their structures                      |                                       |
| <b>5-</b> Study the function of their system   | ns                                    |
| b- Skill objectives for the course             |                                       |
| 1.To do different laboratory analysis in       | animal and plant structure.           |
| 2. To diagnosis all types of layers.           |                                       |
| 3. Anatomy the animal and plants orga          | inelles                               |
| Teaching and learning methods                  |                                       |
| 1. Explanation and Discussion of the Lec       | tures                                 |
| 2. boosting the student to make reports, a     | nd power point presentation.          |
| Evaluation methods                             |                                       |
| 1- Daily test and reports                      |                                       |
| 2- Monthly exams and final exams.              |                                       |
| C- Emotional and value goals                   |                                       |
| Training the student to use different appara   | tus in the laboratory and develop     |
| research capacities to the students.           |                                       |
| D- Transferred general and rehabili            | tative skills (other skills related   |
| employability and personal develop             | -                                     |
| 1. Developing the skills mental abilities      | -                                     |
| 2. Dealing with laboratory work.               |                                       |

| 10- The structure of the course |                                                                   |                                                                                         |                                 |                        |          |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Evaluation<br>method            | learning<br>method                                                | Unit name / course or<br>topic                                                          | Required<br>learning<br>outcome | Hour<br>s              | Wea<br>k |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests      | Theoretical and practical<br>lectures<br>Use of educational aids, | animal cell and tissues Form and functions.<br>Cell membrane, cytoplasm, neoclus, golgi | Student<br>understan            | 3 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 1        |

|                            | presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application                                                                                               | bodies, lysosomes, mitochondria, cytoskeleton                                                                                                                         | ding of<br>the lesson                     |                       |    |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----|
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and practical<br>lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application                          | Integument system<br>Protection: Support and movement<br>Integument of invertebrates, the skin of<br>cartilaginous fishes, bony fish, amphibians ,                    | Student<br>understanding<br>of the lesson | 3 h. lect.<br>3h. lab | 2  |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and practical<br>lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application                          | human.<br>Skeletal system : The skeletal system of<br>invertebrates hydrostatic, exostatic, and<br>endostatic )<br>Skeletal system of vertebrates (cartilage, bone, ) | Student<br>understanding<br>of the lesson | 3 h. lect.<br>3h. lab | 3  |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and practical<br>lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films                                                   | muscles<br>Circulation system and gas exchange .                                                                                                                      | Student<br>understanding<br>of the lesson | 3 h. lect.<br>3h. lab | 4  |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Practical application<br>Theoretical and practical<br>lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films                          | Concept, transport system of invertebrates,<br>open system,                                                                                                           | Student<br>understanding<br>of the lesson | 3 h. lect.<br>3h. lab | 5  |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Practical application<br>Theoretical and practical<br>lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films                          | Vertebrates, close system , blood, vein and artery<br>, circulatory system of various vertebrates.                                                                    | Student<br>understanding of<br>the lesson | 3 h. lect.<br>3h. lab | 6  |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Practical application<br>Theoretical and practical<br>lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films                          | Nutrition and digestion system. Diversity in<br>digestive, invertebrates, and vertebrates,<br>Structures of vertebrate's digestive systems                            | Student<br>understanding of<br>the lesson | 3 h. lect.<br>3h. lab | 7  |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Practical application<br>Theoretical and practical<br>lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films                          | Fluid osmosis in animals.                                                                                                                                             | Student<br>understanding of<br>the lesson | 3 h. lect.<br>3h. lab | 8  |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Practical application<br>Theoretical and practical<br>lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | Plant cell wall mechanism of water and<br>molecules movement across plasma membrane.<br>Also, plant cell content and Classification of<br>plant tissue.               | Student<br>understanding of<br>the lesson | 3 h. lect.<br>3h. lab | 9  |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational<br>aids, presentations<br>and scientific films<br>Practical<br>application                       | Meristematic, permanent tissues and<br>Conductivity tissues in plants                                                                                                 | Student<br>understanding of<br>the lesson | 3 h. lect.<br>3h. lab | 10 |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and practical<br>lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application                          | Plant tissue: Internal structure of the plant organs.                                                                                                                 | Student<br>understanding of<br>the lesson | 3 h. lect.<br>3h. lab | 11 |

| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and practical<br>lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | plant diversity of bryophytes and<br>Pteridophytes. | Student<br>understanding of<br>the lesson | 3 h. lect.<br>3h. lab | 12 |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----|
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and practical<br>lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | The algae and fungi                                 | Student<br>understanding of<br>the lesson | 3 h. lect.<br>3h. lab | 13 |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and practical<br>lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | Gymnosperms and angiosperms                         | Student<br>understanding of<br>the lesson | 3 h. lect.<br>3h. lab | 14 |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and practical<br>lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | Plant cytology and Ecology                          | Student<br>understanding of<br>the lesson | 3 h. lect.<br>3h. lab | 15 |

| 11- Infrastructure                                                                                                       |                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Biology                                                                                                                  | Required course books: * * * * * * *                                                   |
| zoology miller and Harley 200 [1]<br>Campbell, et al. 2008<br>lectures power points [2]<br>vedio in biology lectures [3] | Main references (sources):                                                             |
|                                                                                                                          | Books and references that<br>he recommends (scientific<br>journals, reports)<br>-<br>- |
| http://wilkibooks.<br>www.Jairr.com                                                                                      | Electronic references<br>website                                                       |
| https://openstax.org/books/biology-2e/pages/1-2-<br>themes-and-concepts-of-biology<br><u>www.damastagate.com</u>         |                                                                                        |

# 12. Course Development Plan

Depending on modern references and books. Scientific trips in field.

# First Stage/Principles of Ecology (B105)

# **Course Description Form**

The course description provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the student to achieve, demonstrating whether he has made maximum use of the available learning opportunities.

| 1.Educational Institution                      | College of Science/University<br>of Basrah |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| 2. Department                                  | Biology                                    |
| 3. Course name/Code 1. Programs included in it | Principles of Ecology (B105)               |
| 4. Attendance Form Available                   | Weekly                                     |

| 5. Semester/ Year                                                                                                                             | 2020-2021                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| 6. Total of study hours                                                                                                                       | Two hours of theory +one practical hour |
| 7. The course description was                                                                                                                 | prepared in 15/9/2021                   |
| 8. Aims of the Course                                                                                                                         |                                         |
| Enabling the student to identify the principle<br>components of the ecosystem, population ec<br>from both the theoretical and practical persp | ology and the community ecology,        |

| 9.Course outcomes and methods of teaching, learning and assessment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>a- Knowledge and Understanding goals</b><br>Academic objectives of the course "PRINCIPLES OF ECOLOGY (B105)" concerning<br>with the understanding of the followings:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <ul> <li>a.1. The living and non-living components of an ecosystem , ecosystem development , functions of the ecosystem ,biogeochemical cycles , energy flow and trophic structure , and the limiting factors and tolerance levels.</li> <li>a.2. Population ecology (structural and functional characteristics of the population and interspecific relationships )</li> <li>a.3. Community ecology (structural and functional characteristics of the biotic communities) and the major terrestrial biotic communities (the biomes).</li> <li>a.4. Laboratory methods and instruments used to measure the main physical and chemical variables that affect an ecosystem.</li> </ul> |
| <b>b- Subjective- Specific Skills</b><br>b.1.Gaining theoretical experience in the principles of ecology to explain and<br>philosophy of environmental phenomena<br>2- Gaining theoretical and practical experience to measure the physical and<br>chemical variables affecting the ecosystem                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

Teaching and learning methods

1. Theoretical and practical lectures

2.Use of educational aids (presentations and scientific films)

3- Practical application (laboratory works)

#### **Evaluation methods**

1- Daily test and reports

2- Monthly exams

2- Final exams

#### **C- Emotional and evolutional goals**

1. To make the students believe that ecosystems are unique life formations in all their Physical, chemical and biological aspects, so education must be made to preserve and protect it

2. Directing students to protect the environment, as the protection of biodiversity on the planet Earth is everyone's responsibility.

D- Transferred general and rehabilitative skills (other skills related to employability and personal development)

- 1. Developing the mental abilities of the student
- 2. Developing the skills
- 3. Dealing with field and laboratory

| Week                  | Hours                  | Unit name / course or topic                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Required<br>learning<br>outcomes | Learning<br>method                                                          | Evaluation<br>method          |
|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 st week,            | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical:<br>1: Ecosystem<br>1-1: Principles of ecosystem<br>Definitions of essential terms<br>(Population , Community<br>,Environment &Habitat<br>,Ecosystem ,Biosphere)<br>Practical:<br>A : Physical parameters:<br>Temperature : Part 1     | Understanding<br>of lectures     | Use of<br>educational<br>aids<br>(presentations<br>and scientific<br>films) | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> week, | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical:<br>Components of the ecosystem<br>Abiotic substances<br>Producer organisms ,<br>Consumer organisms ,<br>Decomposer organisms<br>Incomplete ecosystems ,<br>Ecosystem development<br>practical:<br>Temperature : Part 2                | Understanding<br>of lectures     | Use of<br>educational<br>aids<br>(presentations<br>and scientific<br>films) | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
| 3 <sup>rd</sup> week, | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical:<br>1-2: Functions of the ecosystem<br>(Basic features of<br>Production , Consumption and<br>Decomposition)<br>Production and productivity<br>(Photosynthesis ,<br>Chemosynthesis ,<br>Productivity<br>Practical:<br>Humidity : Part 1 | Understanding<br>of lectures     | Use of<br>educational<br>aids<br>(presentations<br>and scientific<br>films) | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
| 4 <sup>th</sup> week, | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical:<br>Consumption, Decomposition<br>Practical:<br>Humidity : Part 2                                                                                                                                                                      | Understanding<br>of lectures     | Use of<br>educational<br>aids<br>(presentations<br>and scientific<br>films) | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
| 5 th week,            | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical:<br>1-3 :Biogeochemical cycles and<br>Ecosystem homeostasis .<br>Carbon cycle , Nitrogen<br>cycle,<br>Practical:<br>Light: Part 1                                                                                                      | Understanding<br>of lectures     | Use of<br>educational<br>aids<br>(presentations<br>and scientific<br>films) | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
| 6 <sub>th</sub> week, | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical:<br>Phosphorus cycle , Sulfur cycle<br>,Ecosystem homeostasis<br>Practical:<br>Light: Part 2                                                                                                                                           | Understanding<br>of lectures     | Use of<br>educational<br>aids<br>(presentations<br>and scientific<br>films) | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |

| 7 <sup>th</sup> week,  | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | First examination                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                              |                                                                             |                               |
|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 8 <sup>th</sup> week,  | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical:<br>1-4: Energy flow and trophic<br>structure<br>The source of energy , Food<br>chains and trophic<br>structure, Trophic structure<br>and ecosystem stability.<br>Ecological pyramids,<br>Ecological efficiencies<br>Practical :<br>Weather: Part 1 | Understanding<br>of lectures | Use of<br>educational<br>aids<br>(presentations<br>and scientific<br>films) | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
| 9 <sup>th</sup> week,  | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical:<br>1-5: Limiting factors and<br>tolerance levels<br>Shelford's and Liebig's laws<br>Indicator organisms<br>Practical :<br>Weather: Part 2                                                                                                          | Understanding<br>of lectures | Use of<br>educational<br>aids<br>(presentations<br>and scientific<br>films) | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
| 10 <sup>th</sup> week, | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical:<br>2: Population ecology<br>2-1: Structure of single species<br>populations<br>Population sizes , Spatial<br>distribution , Sex ratios , Age<br>structures<br>& Life tables<br>Practical :<br>Weather: Part 3                                      | Understanding<br>of lectures | Use of<br>educational<br>aids<br>(presentations<br>and scientific<br>films) | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
| 11 <sup>th</sup> week, | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical:<br>Population growth , Population<br>fluctuations<br>Practical :<br>B: Chemical parameters<br>(Water quality Parameters ):<br>pH, Dissolved oxygen                                                                                                 | Understanding<br>of lectures | Use of<br>educational<br>aids<br>(presentations<br>and scientific<br>films) | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
| 12 <sup>th</sup> week, | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical:<br>2-2: Interspecific populations (<br>two species population<br>interactions )<br>Commensalism , Mutualism<br>, Predation , Parasitism ,<br>Competition ,<br>Amensalism and Antibiosis<br>Practical :<br>Alkalinity, Hardness                     | Understanding<br>of lectures | Use of<br>educational<br>aids<br>(presentations<br>and scientific<br>films) | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |

| 13 <sup>th</sup> week,               | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical:<br>3: Community ecology<br>3-1: Principles of community |              | Understanding<br>of lectures                     | Use of<br>educational<br>aids | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                                      |                        |                                                                      |              |                                                  |                               |                               |
| 11. Infras                           | tructure               |                                                                      |              |                                                  |                               |                               |
|                                      | 1                      | Conductivity, Samily                                                 |              |                                                  |                               |                               |
| 1- Textbooks required for the course |                        | So                                                                   | uthwick, C.H | l. (1976) . I                                    | Ecology and                   |                               |
|                                      | 2h. lab.               |                                                                      | sec          | e quality of or<br>ond edition,<br>strand, 426 p | New York                      |                               |
| 15 <sup>th</sup> week,               | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical:<br>Human Activities and their                           |              | 01 100101 05                                     | cuucanonai                    | шоницу                        |
| 2 Referen                            | ces                    | l lanno ak an l'anninananank                                         | Cu           | nningham,W                                       | /.P;                          | l <b>k</b> oaka               |
|                                      |                        | Nutrients ( Nitrates<br>&Phosphates)                                 | (20          | nningham,M<br>07): Enviro<br>bal concern         | onmental s                    | cience a                      |

|                      | Graw-Hill campanies,620 pages.<br>Peter Castro and Michael E. Huber,<br>(2008) . Marine Biology, seventh<br>Edition,<br>Mc Graw-Hill campanies ,265 pages. |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Recommended readings | Lewis, R. Gaffin, D. Hoefnageles, M.<br>and Parker, B.,(2004). Life ,fifth<br>edition.<br>Mc Graw-Hill campanies,981 pages.                                |
| Electronic website   | Personal YouTube lectures' Channel           https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCe           mx_NAHRRIMiodFpVsAMfg                                           |

12- Curriculum development plan Course development based on recent versions of books and references.. The adoption of modern interactive teaching methods. Activating alignment programs with international universities to learn about modern curricula and to exchange the experiences.

#### B205 – plant anatomy- second Stage

#### **Course Description Form**

The course description provides a brief summary of the most characteristics of the the learning important course and outcomes expected of the student achieve, demonstrating to whether he has made maximum of the available learning use opportunities.

| 1.Educational Institution                            | College of Science/ University of Basrah         |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| 2. Department                                        | Biology                                          |
| 3- Name/code of the course                           | Plant anatomy – B205                             |
| 4. Attendance Form Available                         | Weekly                                           |
| 5. Semester/ Year                                    | 2020-2021                                        |
| 6. Total of study hours                              | Two hours of theory +one practical hour          |
| 7. The course description was                        | 1-9-2021                                         |
| 8. Aims of the Course                                |                                                  |
| 1-Defining the types of plant tissues that make up t | the plant body .                                 |
| 2- learn about the specification and function of eac | h tissue .                                       |
| 3- Introducing the modification that occure in plan  | nts when they exposed to unsuitable conditions . |
| 4- Knowing the relationship between the plant and    | l its environment anatomically                   |
|                                                      |                                                  |
|                                                      |                                                  |
|                                                      |                                                  |
|                                                      |                                                  |

|                | comes and methods of teaching, learning and assessment                                                            |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| a- Knowledg    | e and Understanding goals                                                                                         |
| Recognize th   | e types and functions of plant tissue                                                                             |
| b- Skill objec | tives for the course                                                                                              |
| Acquisition o  | of plant tissues diagnosis skills                                                                                 |
| And how car    | to prepare plant tissues sections                                                                                 |
| Teachin        | g and learning methods                                                                                            |
| Theoretical a  | and practical lectures                                                                                            |
| Use of educa   | tional aids, presentations and scientific films                                                                   |
| Practical app  | lication                                                                                                          |
| Evaluati       | on methods                                                                                                        |
| Theoretical,   | semester and final exams                                                                                          |
|                |                                                                                                                   |
|                |                                                                                                                   |
| C- Emotiona    | l and value goals                                                                                                 |
|                | l and value goals<br>o communicate information after collecting and promising data                                |
| The ability to |                                                                                                                   |
| The ability to | o communicate information after collecting and promising data                                                     |
| The ability to | o communicate information after collecting and promising data                                                     |
| The ability to | o communicate information after collecting and promising data<br>rmation to physiological functions in plant body |

| 10- The structure of the course |                                    |                             |                                     |                        |      |  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|------|--|
| Evaluation                      | learning method                    | Unit name / course or topic | Required learning outcomes          | Hours                  | Week |  |
| method                          |                                    |                             |                                     |                        |      |  |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests      | Theoretical and practical lectures | The plant cell wall         | Student understanding of the lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 1    |  |
|                                 | Use of educational aids,           |                             |                                     |                        |      |  |

|                      |                                            |                                |                              |            | - |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|------------|---|
|                      | presentations and                          |                                |                              |            |   |
|                      | scientific films                           |                                |                              |            |   |
|                      | Practical application                      |                                |                              |            |   |
| Daily and            | Theoretical and                            |                                | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 2 |
| -                    | practical lectures                         | Components of the plant        |                              |            | 2 |
| monthly tests        | *                                          | cell                           | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |   |
|                      | Use of educational aids,                   |                                |                              |            |   |
|                      | presentations and<br>scientific films      |                                |                              |            |   |
|                      | scientific films                           |                                |                              |            |   |
|                      | Practical application                      |                                |                              |            |   |
| Daily and            | Theoretical and                            | The plant tissues              | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 3 |
| monthly tests        | practical lectures                         | The plant tissues              | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   | • |
| · · <b>)</b> · · · · | Use of educational aids,                   |                                |                              |            |   |
|                      | presentations and                          |                                |                              |            |   |
|                      | scientific films                           |                                |                              |            |   |
|                      |                                            |                                |                              |            |   |
|                      | Practical application                      |                                |                              |            |   |
| Daily and            | Theoretical and                            | Types of plant tissues         | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 4 |
| monthly tests        | practical lectures                         | , p == p ==                    | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |   |
|                      | Use of educational aids,                   |                                |                              |            |   |
|                      | presentations and                          |                                |                              |            |   |
|                      | scientific films                           |                                |                              |            |   |
|                      | De L Pe                                    |                                |                              |            |   |
|                      | Practical application                      |                                |                              |            |   |
| Daily and            | Theoretical and                            | Dermal tissue system           | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 5 |
| monthly tests        | practical lectures                         | Dermartissue system            | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   | • |
|                      | Use of educational aids,                   |                                |                              | 3          |   |
|                      | presentations and                          |                                |                              |            |   |
|                      | scientific films                           |                                |                              |            |   |
|                      |                                            |                                |                              |            |   |
|                      | Practical application                      |                                |                              |            |   |
| Daily and            | Theoretical and                            | Ground tussue system           | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 6 |
| monthly tests        | practical lectures                         |                                | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |   |
|                      |                                            |                                |                              |            |   |
|                      | Use of educational aids, presentations and |                                |                              |            |   |
|                      | scientific films                           |                                |                              |            |   |
|                      |                                            |                                |                              |            |   |
|                      | Practical application                      |                                |                              |            |   |
| Daily and            | Theoretical and                            | Vascular tissue system         | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 7 |
| monthly tests        | practical lectures                         |                                | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |   |
| ,                    | Use of educational aids,                   |                                |                              |            |   |
|                      | presentations and                          |                                |                              |            |   |
|                      | scientific films                           |                                |                              |            |   |
|                      | n e 1 1 e                                  |                                |                              |            |   |
|                      | Practical application                      |                                |                              |            |   |
| Daily and            | Theoretical and                            | Internal structure of the root | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 8 |
| monthly tests        | practical lectures                         |                                | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |   |
|                      |                                            |                                |                              |            |   |
|                      |                                            |                                |                              |            |   |

|               | Use of educational aids,                   |                                         |                              |                        |    |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|----|
|               | presentations and                          |                                         |                              |                        |    |
|               | scientific films                           |                                         |                              |                        |    |
|               | Practical application                      |                                         |                              |                        |    |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                            | Internal structure of the stem and leaf | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect.             | 9  |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                         | internal structure of the stem and lear | lesson                       | 3h. lab.               | 3  |
| monthly tests | Use of educational aids,                   |                                         | 1035011                      | Jii. 140.              |    |
|               | presentations and                          |                                         |                              |                        |    |
|               | scientific films                           |                                         |                              |                        |    |
|               | Practical application                      |                                         |                              |                        |    |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                            | The relationship of the                 | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect.             | 10 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                         | internal structure of the               | lesson                       | 3h. lab.               |    |
|               | Use of educational aids, presentations and | plant body with its                     |                              |                        |    |
|               | scientific films                           |                                         |                              |                        |    |
|               | Practical application                      | environment                             |                              |                        |    |
| D 1 1         | Theoretical and                            |                                         |                              | 21.1.                  | 44 |
| Daily and     | practical lectures                         | EXAM 1                                  | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 11 |
| monthly tests |                                            |                                         | lesson                       | 3n. 1ab.               |    |
|               | Use of educational aids, presentations and |                                         |                              |                        |    |
|               | scientific films                           |                                         |                              |                        |    |
|               | Practical application                      |                                         |                              |                        |    |
|               |                                            |                                         |                              |                        |    |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures      | Secretory                               | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect.             | 13 |
| monthly tests |                                            | tissue in the plant body                | lesson                       | 3h. lab.               |    |
|               | Use of educational aids, presentations and |                                         |                              |                        |    |
|               | scientific films                           |                                         |                              |                        |    |
|               | Prostical application                      |                                         |                              |                        |    |
|               | Practical application                      |                                         |                              |                        |    |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures      | Vascular cambium and                    | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect.             | 14 |
| monthly tests |                                            | secondary growth                        | lesson                       | 3h. lab.               |    |
|               | Use of educational aids, presentations and | , , ,                                   |                              |                        |    |
|               | scientific films                           |                                         |                              |                        |    |
|               | Due sties less alienties                   |                                         |                              |                        |    |
|               | Practical application                      |                                         |                              |                        |    |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures      | secondary growth in stem and root       | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect.             | 15 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                         |                                         | lesson                       | 3h. lab.               |    |
|               | Use of educational aids,                   |                                         |                              |                        |    |
|               | presentations and<br>scientific films      |                                         |                              |                        |    |
|               | Practical application                      |                                         |                              |                        |    |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                            | Exam 2                                  | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect.             | 16 |
| ,             |                                            |                                         |                              |                        |    |
|               |                                            |                                         |                              |                        |    |

| monthly tests | practical lectures                    | lesson | 3h. lab.  |            |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|--------|-----------|------------|
| montiny tests |                                       |        | 511. 140. |            |
|               | Use of educational aids,              |        |           |            |
|               | presentations and<br>scientific films |        |           |            |
|               |                                       |        |           |            |
|               | Practical application                 |        |           |            |
|               |                                       |        |           |            |
|               |                                       |        |           | 17         |
|               |                                       |        |           | 18         |
|               |                                       |        |           |            |
|               |                                       |        |           | 19         |
|               |                                       |        |           |            |
|               |                                       |        |           | 20         |
|               |                                       |        |           |            |
|               |                                       |        |           | 21         |
|               |                                       |        |           | 22         |
|               |                                       |        |           |            |
|               |                                       |        |           | 23         |
|               |                                       |        |           | _•         |
|               |                                       |        |           | 24         |
|               |                                       |        |           |            |
|               |                                       |        |           | 25         |
|               |                                       |        |           |            |
|               |                                       |        |           | 26         |
|               |                                       |        |           | 20         |
|               |                                       |        |           | 27         |
|               |                                       |        |           | <b>_</b> I |
|               |                                       |        |           | 28         |
|               |                                       |        |           | 20         |
|               |                                       |        |           | 29         |
|               |                                       |        |           | 23         |
|               |                                       |        |           | 30         |
|               |                                       |        |           | 50         |
|               |                                       |        |           |            |

| 11- Infrastructure |                          |
|--------------------|--------------------------|
|                    | Required course books: * |
| ·Plant anotomy     | *                        |
| •Plant anatomy •   | *                        |
|                    | *                        |
|                    | *                        |
|                    |                          |

| •                     | Main references (sources)-          |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Anatomy of plant body | -                                   |
|                       | -                                   |
|                       |                                     |
|                       | Books and references that he        |
|                       | recommends (scientific              |
|                       | journals, reports)-                 |
|                       | -                                   |
|                       | _                                   |
|                       |                                     |
|                       |                                     |
|                       | Electronic references,<br>websites- |
|                       | websites-                           |
|                       | -                                   |
|                       | -                                   |
|                       |                                     |
|                       |                                     |

#### 12- Curriculum development plan

Implicit addition of new information within the main course contexts

#### B203 – Cytology- Second Stage

#### **Course Description Form**

description The of course provides a brief summary the most of learning important characteristics the the course and outcomes expected of the student achieve, demonstrating to learning whether he has made maximum of available use the opportunities.

| 1.Educational Institution                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | College of Science/ University of Basrah  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 2. Department                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Biology                                   |  |  |  |  |
| 3- Name/code of the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Cytology -B203                            |  |  |  |  |
| 4. Attendance Form Available                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Weekly                                    |  |  |  |  |
| 5. Semester/ Year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2021-2022                                 |  |  |  |  |
| 6. Total of study hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Three hours of theory +one practical hour |  |  |  |  |
| 7. The course description was                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1-9-2021                                  |  |  |  |  |
| 8. Aims of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                           |  |  |  |  |
| This part aimed to develop the ability of students to diagnosed variable Cells in the tissue sections microscopically .<br>To visualize differentially identify microscopic structures. It is very essential tool in anatomy, pathology and by examining<br>sections this give diagnostic information based according the observations. |                                           |  |  |  |  |
| 9.Course outcomes and methods of teaching, learning and assessment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                           |  |  |  |  |
| a- Knowledge and Understanding goals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                           |  |  |  |  |
| Recognize the types of fungi and taxonomy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                           |  |  |  |  |
| b- Skill objectives for the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                           |  |  |  |  |
| Acquisition of Cytological diagnosis cells                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                           |  |  |  |  |

| Control of its transmission routesprevention                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Teaching and learning methods                                                                                     |
| Theoretical and practical lectures                                                                                |
| Use of educational aids, presentations and scientific films                                                       |
| Practical application                                                                                             |
| Evaluation methods                                                                                                |
| Theoretical, semester and final exams                                                                             |
|                                                                                                                   |
| C- Emotional and value goals                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                   |
| The ability to communicate information after collecting and promising data                                        |
| Linking information to human health and psychological reality                                                     |
| Preserve the wealth                                                                                               |
| D- Transferred general and rehabilitative skills (other skills related to employability and personal development) |
| Developing the mental abilities of the student                                                                    |
| Knowing the health reality                                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                   |

| Evaluation<br>method       | learning method                                                                                                                     | Unit name / course or topic                                    | Required learning outcomes             | Hours                  | Week |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------|------|
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | Cytology definition<br>Cell definition<br>Introduction of Cell | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 3 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 1    |
| Daily and                  | Theoretical and                                                                                                                     | 1- Classification of Cells-<br>Prokaryotes and                 | Student understanding of the           | 3 h. lect.             | 2    |

|               |                          | 1                                   | 1                            |            |   |
|---------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------|---|
| monthly tests | practical lectures       | Eukaryotes.                         | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |   |
|               | Use of educational aids, | - Prokaryotic                       |                              |            |   |
|               | presentations and        | cells                               |                              |            |   |
|               | scientific films         | - Eukaryotic<br>cells               |                              |            |   |
|               | Practical application    |                                     |                              |            |   |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and          |                                     | Student understanding of the | 3 h. lect. | 3 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures       |                                     | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |   |
|               | Use of educational aids, | - Animal cells                      |                              |            |   |
|               | presentations and        | - Cell                              |                              |            |   |
|               | scientific films         | Fractionation                       |                              |            |   |
|               | Practical application    |                                     |                              |            |   |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and          | Cellular Organization               | Student understanding of the | 3 h. lect. | 4 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures       |                                     | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |   |
|               | Use of educational aids, |                                     |                              |            |   |
|               | presentations and        |                                     |                              |            |   |
|               | scientific films         |                                     |                              |            |   |
|               | Practical application    |                                     |                              |            |   |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and          |                                     | Student understanding of the | 3 h. lect. | 5 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures       |                                     | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |   |
|               | Use of educational aids, | - Cytoskeletone                     |                              |            |   |
|               | presentations and        |                                     |                              |            |   |
|               | scientific films         |                                     |                              |            |   |
|               | Practical application    |                                     |                              |            |   |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and          |                                     | Student understanding of the | 3 h. lect. | 6 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures       | - Movement Of<br>Molecules into and | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |   |
|               | Use of educational aids, | Out Of Cells                        |                              |            |   |
|               | presentations and        | - Transport of                      |                              |            |   |
|               | scientific films         | Ions                                |                              |            |   |
|               | Practical application    |                                     |                              |            |   |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and          |                                     | Student understanding of the | 3 h. lect. | 7 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures       |                                     | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |   |
|               | Use of educational aids, | Endocytosis and Exocytosis          |                              |            |   |
|               | presentations and        |                                     |                              |            |   |
|               | scientific films         |                                     |                              |            |   |
|               |                          |                                     |                              |            |   |

|                            | Practical application                                                                                                               |                                                                                                   |                                        |                        |    |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------|----|
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | - Prokaryotic<br>Chromosomes and cell<br>division<br>-Eukaryotic Chromosomes and<br>cell division | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 3 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 8  |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | - Cell structure<br>and Function<br>Eukaryotic Cell Organelles                                    | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 3 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 9  |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | - Membrane<br>Structure and<br>Function                                                           | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 3 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 10 |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | - Cell Cycle<br>- Cytokinesis in<br>Animal Cells                                                  | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 3 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 11 |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | - Cell<br>Reproduction :<br>Meiosis                                                               | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 3 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 13 |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,                                                                   | - EXAM                                                                                            | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 3 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 14 |

|               | presentations and        |   |                              |            |    |
|---------------|--------------------------|---|------------------------------|------------|----|
|               | scientific films         |   |                              |            |    |
|               |                          |   |                              |            |    |
|               | Practical application    |   |                              |            |    |
|               |                          |   |                              |            |    |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and          |   | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 15 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures       |   | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |    |
|               |                          |   |                              |            |    |
|               | Use of educational aids, |   |                              |            |    |
|               | presentations and        | - |                              |            |    |
|               | scientific films         |   |                              |            |    |
|               |                          |   |                              |            |    |
|               | Practical                |   |                              |            |    |
|               |                          |   |                              |            |    |
|               |                          |   |                              |            |    |
|               |                          |   |                              |            |    |
|               |                          |   |                              |            | 17 |
|               |                          |   |                              |            |    |
|               |                          |   |                              |            | 18 |
|               |                          |   |                              |            |    |
|               |                          |   |                              |            | 19 |
|               |                          |   |                              |            | 20 |
|               |                          |   |                              |            | 20 |
|               |                          |   |                              |            | 21 |
|               |                          |   |                              |            | 21 |
|               |                          |   |                              |            | 22 |
|               |                          |   |                              |            | 22 |
|               |                          |   |                              |            | 23 |
|               |                          |   |                              |            | -5 |
|               |                          |   |                              |            | 24 |
|               |                          |   |                              |            | -  |
|               |                          |   |                              |            | 25 |
|               |                          |   |                              |            | -  |
|               |                          |   |                              |            | 26 |
|               |                          |   |                              |            |    |
|               |                          |   |                              |            | 27 |
|               |                          |   |                              |            |    |
|               |                          |   |                              |            | 28 |
|               |                          |   |                              |            |    |
|               |                          |   |                              |            | 29 |
|               |                          |   |                              |            |    |
|               |                          |   |                              |            | 30 |
|               |                          |   |                              |            |    |

| 11- Infrastructure                      |                          |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1- Human Biology: Sylvia S. Mader, 2006 | Required course books: * |

| 2- Junqueira's Basic Histology       | *                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TEXT AND ATLAS , Anthony L. Mescher, | *                                                                          |
| PhD, 2018                            |                                                                            |
| 3- Cell Biology , David Priscot      |                                                                            |
| 5 cen biology, buvia i liscot        | *                                                                          |
|                                      |                                                                            |
| 3- Lectures power points             |                                                                            |
|                                      |                                                                            |
|                                      | Main references (sources)-                                                 |
|                                      | -                                                                          |
|                                      | -                                                                          |
|                                      |                                                                            |
|                                      |                                                                            |
|                                      | Books and references that he recommends<br>(scientific journals, reports)- |
|                                      |                                                                            |
|                                      | -                                                                          |
|                                      | -                                                                          |
|                                      |                                                                            |
|                                      | Electronic references, websites-                                           |
|                                      |                                                                            |
|                                      | -                                                                          |
|                                      | -                                                                          |
|                                      |                                                                            |
|                                      |                                                                            |

12- Curriculum development plan

Implicit addition of new information within the main course contexts

Add new registered fungi

Second Stage/ Fundamental of bacteriology B204

**Course Description Form** 

The course description provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the student to achieve, demonstrating whether he has made maximum use of the available learning opportunities.

| 1.Educational Institution                      | College of Science/ University of Basrah |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| 2. Department                                  | Biology                                  |
| 3. Course name/Code 1. Programs included in it | Fundamental of bacteriology              |
| 4. Programs included in                        | Bachelor's, Master's,<br>Doctorate       |
| 5. Attendance Form Available                   | Weekly                                   |
| 6. Semester/ Year                              | 2021-2022                                |
| 7. Total of study hours                        | 45 hours + 60 practical hours            |
| 8. The course description was                  | prepared in 01/09/2021                   |
| 9. Aims of the Course                          |                                          |

Develop the student's knowledge about the bacteria and who to distinguish them from other organism, the structure of bacteria including the external and internal and the difference between these structure in gram positive and negative bacteria the move to the physical and chemical factors that influence the growth of bacteria and who to cultivate bacteria. The generation time for bacteria growth also consider in the course and then how to control on microbial growth by antibiotics or sterilization and the give a survey on the most abundance medically important bacteria. 10. Course outcomes and methods of teaching, learning and assessment

## a- Knowledge and Understanding goals

a.1. Recognize the types of three domain's including bacteria

a.2. How the microbial world start and then developed by mention some of experiment by scientist.

a.3. To develop the ability of the students to identify the bacterial structure.

a.4. To Identify the physical and chemical such as temperature, pH and nutritional factors that effect on bacterial growth

a.5. Identify the sustainability topics and management of bacterial dynamics of bacterial growth curve.

a.6. To how to control on bacterial contamination or infection by sterilization or antiobiotics

a.7. Some information about the most frequent bacteria in the nature and in the clinical.

•

b- Subjective- Specific Skills

b.1.Recognize how to isolate and identify bacteria.

b.2. Acquiring the skills of calculating the generation time of bacteria

b.3. Identify and understanding of sustainability methods and how to achieve them.

#### Learning Methods

1. Explanation and Discussion of the Lectures

2. It is boosting the student to conduct research and reports.

3. Doing a short exam during the lecture.

#### **Evaluating Methods**

1- Daily test and reports

2- Monthly exams

2- Final exams

C- Emotional and evolutional goals

1. The ability to isolation and identification of bacteria from different sources.

2. Linking knowledge with the environmental and clinical isolates.

## Learning Methods

1. Explanation and Discussion of the Lectures

2. Boosting the student to conduct research and reports.

3. Doing a short exam during the lecture.

d- General qualification skills transferred (other skills related to employability and personality development)

1. Developing the mental abilities of the student

2. Developing the skills

3. Dealing with field and laboratory

4. Monitoring and evaluating the isolation and identification of bacteria.

This course description provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the student to achieve, demonstrating whether he has made the most of the available learning opportunities. It must be linked to the description of the program.

| 1. Sequencing of course content |            |                                                            |                              |                                                   |                               |  |
|---------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Week                            | Hours      | Unit name                                                  | Course<br>Outcomes           | Learning<br>method                                | Evaluation<br>method          |  |
| 1 st week,                      | 3 h. lect. | Theoretical:                                               | Knowledge                    | Understand the                                    | Daily and                     |  |
| 2ed, 3ed                        | 2h. lab.   | General introduction on the                                | and<br>understanding         | evolving state<br>of knowledge                    | monthly                       |  |
|                                 |            | microorganism, the three                                   | of lectures                  | learn to carry                                    | tests                         |  |
| weeks                           |            | domins of organisms, the                                   |                              | out practical                                     |                               |  |
|                                 |            | difference between the three                               |                              | work, in the field and in the                     |                               |  |
|                                 |            | domins historical                                          |                              | laboratory                                        |                               |  |
|                                 |            | introduction and how the                                   |                              | -                                                 |                               |  |
|                                 |            | microbial world has been                                   |                              |                                                   |                               |  |
|                                 |            | developed through the                                      |                              |                                                   |                               |  |
|                                 |            | experiment of Louis Pasteur<br>and Robert Koch and others. |                              |                                                   |                               |  |
|                                 |            | Practical:                                                 |                              |                                                   |                               |  |
|                                 |            | Introduction about how to                                  |                              |                                                   |                               |  |
|                                 |            | use microscope, the oil                                    |                              |                                                   |                               |  |
|                                 |            | immersion lens and                                         |                              |                                                   |                               |  |
|                                 |            | sterilization                                              |                              |                                                   |                               |  |
| 4 th week,                      | 3 h. lect. | Theoretical:                                               | Knowledge                    | Understand the                                    | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |  |
| 5 th and 6th                    | 2h. lab.   | The external structure of                                  | and                          | evolving state                                    |                               |  |
| weeks                           |            | bacteria including the cell                                | understanding<br>of lectures | of knowledge<br>learn to carry                    |                               |  |
|                                 |            | wall, plasma membrane,                                     |                              | out practical                                     |                               |  |
|                                 |            | DNA, ribosomes,                                            |                              | work, in the                                      |                               |  |
|                                 |            | reaching to some exclusive                                 |                              | field and in the<br>laboratory                    |                               |  |
|                                 |            | structure such as capsule and                              |                              | laboratory                                        |                               |  |
|                                 |            | spore.                                                     |                              |                                                   |                               |  |
|                                 |            | practical:                                                 |                              |                                                   |                               |  |
|                                 |            | culture media and different                                |                              |                                                   |                               |  |
|                                 |            | methods to isolate bacteria                                |                              |                                                   |                               |  |
| 7 1                             | 2 h last   | from different sources                                     | Knowledge                    | Understand the                                    | Dailer                        |  |
| $7_{\text{th}}$ week,           | 3 h. lect. | Theoretical:                                               | and                          | evolving state                                    | Daily and                     |  |
| and 8 <sub>th</sub><br>weeks    | 2h. lab.   | The factors that effect on bacterial growth starting       | understanding                | of knowledge                                      | monthly<br>tests              |  |
| WEEKS                           |            | temperature, pH, Water                                     | of lectures                  | learn to carry                                    | iesis                         |  |
|                                 |            | availability, oxygen and then                              |                              | out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the |                               |  |
|                                 |            | the nutritional requirement                                |                              |                                                   |                               |  |
|                                 |            | such as carbon, nitrogen,                                  |                              | laboratory                                        |                               |  |
|                                 |            | phosphorus etc                                             |                              |                                                   |                               |  |
|                                 |            | The growth curve of bacteria                               |                              |                                                   |                               |  |
|                                 |            | and to calculate the                                       |                              |                                                   |                               |  |
|                                 |            | generation time of bacterial                               |                              |                                                   |                               |  |

| 9 th week,<br>and 10th<br>weeks  | 3 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | growth.<br>Practical:<br>Starting the identification<br>methods such as simple and<br>gram staining.<br>Theoretical:<br>Studying the genetics<br>information transferring from<br>the parent to daughter<br>bacterial cell and between<br>bacteria from the same or<br>different species.<br>Practical:<br>Using differential staining to<br>identify special structure in<br>some bacteria such as spore<br>and capsule staining. | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 11 th week,<br>and 12th<br>weeks | 3 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical:<br>How to control on microbial<br>growth by sterilization and<br>antibiotics<br>Practical:<br>studying the bacterial<br>movement by some<br>experiments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
| 13 th week,                      | 3 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | second semester<br>exam                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
| 14 th week,<br>and 15th<br>weeks | 3 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical:<br>Survey on most important<br>bacteria groups for human<br>Practical :<br>Practical semester exam                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |

| 11. Infrastructure                                     |                                                                                |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| 1- Textbooks required for the course<br>Page 37 of 238 | Prepared lectures by the course<br>leader depending on the refernces<br>below: |  |  |

| 2 References         | <ol> <li>Microbiology and bacteriology, the world<br/>of microbes, 2006, file internet.</li> <li>Microbiology, wikipedia, the free<br/>encyclopedia,2007.</li> <li>en-wikipedia-org/wiki/microbiology</li> <li>Todar's online Text book of Bacteriology.</li> <li>Kenneth Todar, 2004.</li> <li>Microbiology, Ahuman perspective /<br/>Eugene . W Nester et al. 3<sup>rd</sup>-ed 2001.</li> <li>Microbiolog : Robert W- Bawman.</li> <li>2004.</li> </ol> |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Recommended readings | Prepared lectures by the course<br>leader depending on the above<br>refernces                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Electronic website   | American Society for<br>Microbiology (ASM)<br>http://www.asmusa.org/<br>Centers for Disease Control and<br>Prevention (CDC)<br>http://www.cdc.gov/<br>The CDC Prevention Guidelines<br>Database<br>http://aepo-xdv-<br>www.epo.cdc.gov/wonder/PrevGui<br>d/PrevGuid.htm /                                                                                                                                                                                  |

# 12. Course Development Plan

Course development based on recent versions of books and references.. The adoption of modern interactive teaching methods. Activating alignment programs with international universities to learn about modern curricula and to exchange the experiences. **Plant classification B 210** 

This course description provides a necessary summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes that the student is expected to achieve, demonstrating whether he has made the most of the learning opportunities available. It must be linked to the program description.

Scientific Department/Center -2 Life science Course name/code -3 Plant classification B 210 Available attendance forms -4 Is mandatory Semester/Year -5 The first 2022-2021 Number of study hours (total) - 6 Two hours a week Date this description was prepared -7 9/15/2021

**Course objectives -8** 

- Identify the most important taxonomic terms for flowering plants
- Knowing the names of flower families and their genera

• Focus on the diagnostic characteristics of each flower family

# **Required program outcomes and methods of teaching, learning and evaluation - 9**

**A- Cognitive objectives** 

- o The ability to classify and diagnose flower families
- o Knowing the scientific names of the most important plant species
- **B-** The skills objectives of the course
- A series of lectures to introduce the course objectives

**Teaching and learning methods** 

- Use ppt lectures for clarification
- Use illustrations

**Evaluation methods** 

- Monthly exams, two exams for the course
- Short and quick exams
- Discussing with students through oral questions

C- Emotional and value-based goals

o Identify the importance of flowering plants and their role in different fields

**Teaching and learning methods** 

- Question and answer
- Explanation of lectures
- Discussion

# **Evaluation methods**

• Exams

- Oral questions
- Student participation

# **D-** General and rehabilitative transferable skills

o Clarifying and explaining the role of flowering plants in the Iraqi environment

Course description form for the academic year 2022-2023

**Course Structure -10** 

the week

hours

**Required learning outcomes** 

Name of the unit/course or subject

Learning method

## **Evaluation method**

1

2

# Introduction to taxonomy

Explanation of the most important taxonomic terms

Lectures

Questions

2

2

Study of vegetative traits

Study of stems and roots

Lectures

**Questions and discussion** 

3

2

Study of leaves and flower squares

Study of simple papers and compound papers

Lectures

Questions

4

2

Study of the female reproductive system in flowers

Study of the pestle, pen, and stigma

Lectures

Questions

# 5

## 2

# Study of the male organ in Al-Azhar

# Study of stamens, bracts, kinglets and their types

# Lectures

# Questions

6

# 2

# Study of flower inflorescences

# Limited and unlimited lights

Lectures

# Questions

7

# 2

#### First month exam

-----8 2

# **Study of fruits**

# Simple fruits and compound fruits

# Lectures

# Questions

9

2

Study of the pollination process and reproductive systems

Self-pollination and cross-pollination in flowers

Lectures

Questions

10

2

**Evolution of reproductive systems** 

**Development of stamens and pistils** 

Lectures

Questions

11

2

Floral classification systems

Artificial, natural and evolutionary system

Lectures

Questions

12

2

Laws of scientific naming of plants and herbaria

Scientific names of species and genera

Lectures

Questions

13

2

Study of dicotyledonous flower families

**Examples of different families with their diagnostic characteristics** 

Lectures

Questions

14

2

Study of monocot families

Various examples with their diagnostic characteristics

Lectures

Questions

15

2

Second month exam

--

**Tactical structure -11** 

**Required prescribed books** 

**Books:** 

• Plant taxonomy

Main references (sources)

Vascular plant systematic

Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports,...)

**Electronic references, websites** 

All websites related to plant taxonomy

**Course development plan -12** 

Conducting field trips to different areas to identify flower families and collect plant samples directly from the field and diagnose them. **Microscopic preparations B207 - second Stage** 

# **Course Description Form**

The course description provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the student to achieve, demonstrating whether he has made maximum use of the available learning opportunities.

| of Basrah                        |
|----------------------------------|
| Biology                          |
| microscopic preparations<br>B207 |
| Weekly                           |
| 2021-2022                        |
| 30 practical hours               |
| 1-9-2021                         |
|                                  |
|                                  |

researchers who have already used a microscope to acquire digital images of samples

9. Course outcomes and methods of teaching, learning and assessment a- Knowledge and Understanding goals

1- Identifying different lab preparations methods.

2- Identifying different microscopes types and measurements.

3- identifying different samples preparations.

4- identifying different cells preparations.

5- identifying different tissues preparations

b- Subjective- Specific Skills

b.1.To do different laboratory analysis in microscopic preparations .

b.2.use the microscope and its measurements.

b.3..identifying the lab tools and instruments.

#### Learning Methods

1. Explanation and Discussion of the Lectures

2. boosting the student to make reports, and power point presentation .

#### **Evaluating Methods**

1- Daily test and reports

2- Monthly exams and final exam .

C- Emotional and evolutional goals

Training the student to use different apparatus in the laboratory and develop research capacities to the students.

d- General qualification skills transferred (other skills related to employability and personality development)

1. Developing the skills mental abilities of the student

2. Dealing with laboratory work.

|                      |                                           |                                         |                              | 10- The structure o | t the cour |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|------------|
| Evaluation<br>method | learning method                           | Unit name / course or topic             | Required learning outcomes   | Hours               | Week       |
| Daily and            | Theoretical and                           | practical:                              | Student understanding of the |                     | 1          |
| monthly tests        | practical lectures                        | general introductions                   | lesson                       | 3h. lab.            | •          |
| montiny tests        | Use of educational aids,                  | general inclouderons                    | 1050011                      | J11. 140.           |            |
|                      | presentations and                         |                                         |                              |                     |            |
|                      | scientific films<br>Practical application |                                         |                              |                     |            |
| D 1 1                | Theoretical and                           | e 1                                     |                              |                     | 2          |
| Daily and            | practical lectures                        | practical:                              | Student understanding of the |                     | 2          |
| monthly tests        | Use of educational aids,                  | microscopes types, uses differences ,   | lesson                       | 3h. lab.            |            |
|                      | presentations and                         | pictures mesurments , stage and         |                              |                     |            |
|                      | scientific films                          | preparations and objective preparations |                              |                     |            |
|                      | Practical application                     |                                         |                              |                     |            |
| Daily and            | Theoretical and                           | practical:                              | Student understanding of the |                     | 3          |
| monthly tests        | practical lectures                        | microscopes types, uses differences ,   | lesson                       | 3h. lab.            | Ŭ          |
| montiny tests        | Use of educational aids,                  |                                         | lesson                       | 511. Idu.           |            |
|                      | presentations and                         | pictures mesurments , stage and         |                              |                     |            |
|                      | scientific films                          | preparations and objective preparations |                              |                     |            |
|                      | Practical application                     |                                         |                              |                     |            |
| Daily and            | Theoretical and                           | Practical:                              | Student understanding of the |                     | 4          |
| monthly tests        | practical lectures                        | Microtomes , types differences and uses | lesson                       | 3h. lab.            | -          |
| montiny tests        | Use of educational aids,                  | merotomes, types uncrences and uses     | 103011                       | J11. 140.           |            |
|                      | presentations and                         |                                         |                              |                     |            |
|                      | scientific films<br>Practical application |                                         |                              |                     |            |
|                      | Theoretical and                           | D at 1                                  |                              |                     |            |
| Daily and            | practical lectures                        | Practical:                              | Student understanding of the |                     | 5          |
| monthly tests        | Use of educational aids,                  | Microtomes , types differences and uses | lesson                       | 3h. lab.            |            |
|                      | presentations and                         |                                         |                              |                     |            |
|                      | scientific films                          |                                         |                              |                     |            |
|                      | Practical application                     |                                         |                              |                     |            |
| Daily and            | Theoretical and                           |                                         | Student understanding of the |                     | 6          |
| monthly tests        | practical lectures                        |                                         | lesson                       | 3h. lab.            | •          |
| ,                    | Use of educational aids,                  | Practical:                              | 1035011                      | 511, 140,           |            |
|                      | presentations and                         | sectioning preparations "               |                              |                     |            |
|                      | scientific films<br>Practical application |                                         |                              |                     |            |
| D-:11                | Theoretical and                           |                                         | Stalastan lanta line (d      |                     | 7          |
| Daily and            | practical lectures                        |                                         | Student understanding of the |                     | 7          |
| monthly tests        | Use of educational aids,                  | Practical:                              | lesson                       | 3h. lab.            |            |
|                      | presentations and                         | Sectioning preparations .               |                              |                     |            |
|                      | scientific films                          |                                         |                              |                     |            |
|                      | Practical application                     |                                         |                              |                     |            |

| 8   |           | Student understanding of the | Practical:                        | Theoretical and                                | Daily and     |
|-----|-----------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------|
|     | 3h. lab.  | lesson                       | semester exam                     | practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids, | monthly tests |
|     |           |                              |                                   | presentations and                              |               |
|     |           |                              |                                   | scientific films                               |               |
|     |           |                              |                                   | Practical application                          |               |
| 9   |           | Student understanding of the | •                                 | Theoretical and                                | Daily and     |
| Ţ.  | 3h. lab.  | lesson                       | Practical :                       | practical lectures                             | monthly tests |
|     | -         |                              | Fixative and staining methods     | Use of educational aids,                       | 5             |
|     |           |                              | i ixative and stanning methods    | presentations and<br>scientific films          |               |
|     |           |                              |                                   | Practical application                          |               |
| 10  |           | Student understanding of the | Types of microscopic preparations | Theoretical and                                | Daily and     |
| 10  | 3h. lab.  | lesson                       | Types of microscopic proparations | practical lectures                             | monthly tests |
|     | 511. Iab. | lesson                       |                                   | Use of educational aids,                       | montiny tests |
|     |           |                              |                                   | presentations and                              |               |
|     |           |                              |                                   | scientific films                               |               |
|     |           |                              |                                   | Practical application<br>Theoretical and       |               |
| 11  |           | Student understanding of the | Types of microscopic preparations | practical lectures                             | Daily and     |
|     | 3h. lab.  | lesson                       |                                   | Use of educational aids,                       | monthly tests |
|     |           |                              |                                   | presentations and                              |               |
|     |           |                              |                                   | scientific films                               |               |
|     |           |                              |                                   | Practical application                          |               |
| 13  |           | Student understanding of the | Blood samples preparations        | Theoretical and                                | Daily and     |
|     | 3h. lab.  | lesson                       |                                   | practical lectures                             | monthly tests |
|     |           |                              |                                   | Use of educational aids,                       |               |
|     |           |                              |                                   | presentations and<br>scientific films          |               |
|     |           |                              |                                   | Practical application                          |               |
| 14  |           | Student understanding of the | Exam                              | Theoretical and                                | Daily and     |
| 17  | 3h. lab.  | lesson                       |                                   | practical lectures                             | monthly tests |
|     | 511. Iab. | lesson                       |                                   | Use of educational aids,                       | montiny tests |
|     |           |                              |                                   | presentations and                              |               |
|     |           |                              |                                   | scientific films                               |               |
| 4 5 |           |                              |                                   | Practical application<br>Theoretical and       |               |
| 15  |           | Student understanding of the |                                   | practical lectures                             | Daily and     |
|     | 3h. lab.  | lesson                       |                                   | Use of educational aids,                       | monthly tests |
|     |           |                              |                                   | presentations and                              |               |
|     |           |                              |                                   | scientific films                               |               |
|     |           |                              |                                   | Practical application                          |               |
| 16  |           | Student understanding of the |                                   | Theoretical and                                | Daily and     |
|     | 3h. lab.  | lesson                       |                                   | practical lectures                             | monthly tests |
|     |           |                              |                                   | Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and  | -             |
|     |           |                              |                                   | scientific films                               |               |
|     |           |                              |                                   | Practical application                          |               |
| 17  |           |                              |                                   |                                                |               |
| 18  |           |                              |                                   |                                                |               |
| 19  |           |                              |                                   |                                                |               |
| 20  |           |                              |                                   |                                                |               |
| 21  |           |                              |                                   |                                                |               |
| 22  |           |                              |                                   |                                                |               |
| 23  |           |                              |                                   |                                                |               |
| 24  |           |                              |                                   |                                                |               |
|     |           |                              |                                   |                                                |               |

Depending on modern references and books . Scientific trips to laboratories and hospitals . Using and training of different lab apparatus .

| 11- Infrastructure                   |                                                                                    |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 1- Textbooks required for the course | -                                                                                  |  |  |  |
| 2 References                         | Functional microscopic preparations                                                |  |  |  |
| Recommended readings                 | <u>https://fac.ksu.edu.sa/sites/default</u><br>/files/lthdyrt lmjhry ljz lthny.pdf |  |  |  |
| Electronic website                   | http://wilkibooks.                                                                 |  |  |  |

#### Second Stage/ Histology B206

# **Course Description Form**

The course description provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the student to achieve, demonstrating whether he has made maximum use of the available learning opportunities.

| 1.Educational Institution | College of Science/ University |  |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
|                           | of Basrah                      |  |

| 2. Department                     | Biology                       |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 3. Course name/Code of the course | Histology B206                |
| 4. Programs included in           | Bachelor's, Master's,         |
|                                   | Doctorate                     |
| 5. Attendance Form Available      | Weekly                        |
| 6. Semester/Year                  | 2021-2022                     |
| 7. Total of study hours           | 30 hours + 60 practical hours |
| 8. The course description was     | prepared in 01/09/2021        |

#### 9. Aims of the Course

Develop the student's ability to recognize the importance of tissues types , their development , and classification, structure and functions importance. As well as recognize the most methods and practical methods to diagnose the abnormal changes and the agents affecting on it, also diagnosing the basic tissues that form the organs and system.

# 11. Course outcomes and methods of teaching, learning and assessment

#### a- Knowledge and Understanding goals

a.1. Recognize the types of basic tissues in the human body.

a.2. Recognize the structure of basic tissue in the different system .

a.3. To develop the ability of the students to identify the normal identification of body tissues.

a.4. To Identify the main functions and their relation to resources.

a.5. Identify the pathogens associated with tissues abnormalities.

a.6. To understand the ultrastructure , chemical and physiological properties of variable tissues.

#### b- Subjective- Specific Skills for the course

b.1.Recognize the classification of tissues in our body by laboratory examination.

b.2. summarized the suitable technique to examining types of tissues.

b.3. Determined the most suitable methods to study the tissues.

### c- Teaching and Learning Methods

1. Explanation and Discussion of the theory and practical Lectures.

- 2. It is boosting the student to conduct researches and reports.
- 3. Urging the students to make PowerPoint presentations.

#### d- Evaluating Methods

1- Daily test and reports

2- Monthly exams

2- Semester and Final exams

#### e - Emotional and values goals

1. The ability to recognize the importance of histology science in our life and health.

2. Linking knowledge to understand the pathogenesis of diseases.

#### Learning Methods

- 1. Explanation and Discussion of the Lectures
- 2. Boosting the student to conduct research and reports.
- 3. The student PowerPoint presentations.

d- General qualification skills transferred (other skills related to employability and personality development)

1. Developing the mental abilities of the student by new ideas to diagnosed and examination.

2. Developing the skills

3. Dealing with hospitals and laboratory work.

4. Practical study to prepared some slides and examined by students.

Page 54 of 238

This course description provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the student to achieve, demonstrating whether he has made the most of the available learning opportunities. It must be linked to the description of the program.

|                                     | 2. Sequencing of course content |                                                                                                                                                                         |                                               |                                                                                              |                               |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| Week                                | Hours                           | Unit name                                                                                                                                                               | Course Outcomes                               | Learning<br>method                                                                           | Evaluation<br>method          |  |  |
| 1 st week,<br>2ed, 3ed              | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab.          | Theoretical:<br>General introduction,<br>definition of cells                                                                                                            | Knowledge and<br>understanding of<br>lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge                                             | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |  |  |
| weeks                               |                                 | organelles, their,<br>benefits, presence,<br>distribution and main<br>function.<br>Practical:<br>Studying the<br>microscope structures .<br>main parts and how<br>work. |                                               | learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work to<br>laboratory.                                    |                               |  |  |
| 4 th week,<br>5 th and 6th<br>weeks | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab.          | Theoretical:<br>Epithelial tissues,<br>classification, functions,<br>connective tissues,<br>bone, cartilage<br>practical:<br>examining types of<br>epithelial tissues   | Knowledge and<br>understanding of<br>lectures | Lectures and<br>discussion                                                                   | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |  |  |
| 7 th week,<br>and 8th<br>weeks      | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab.          | Theoretical:<br>Muscular system,<br>nervous system<br>Practical:<br>Explain types of<br>muscle, nerve cells                                                             | Knowledge and<br>understanding of<br>lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work. | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |  |  |
| 9 th week,<br>and 10th<br>weeks     | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab.          | Theoretical:<br>Circulatory system,<br>heart ,lymphatic system<br>Practical:<br>Explain types of blood<br>vessels, lymphoid<br>organs                                   | Knowledge and<br>understanding of<br>lectures | Understand the<br>lectures and<br>discussion                                                 | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |  |  |
| 11 th week,<br>and 12th<br>weeks    | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab.          | Theoretical:<br>Integument system,<br>hair, glands<br>Practical:<br>Explain the hair                                                                                    | Knowledge and<br>understanding of<br>lectures | Understand the<br>lectures and<br>discuss with<br>students                                   | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |  |  |

| 13 th week,                      | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | structure, nail and<br>skin glands<br>second semester<br>exam                                          | Knowledge and<br>understanding of<br>lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 14 th week,<br>and 15th<br>weeks | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical:<br>Kidney structure, ureter,<br>urinary bladder<br>Practical :<br>Practical semester exam | Knowledge and<br>understanding of<br>lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
|                                  |                        |                                                                                                        |                                               |                                                                                                                  |                               |
| 1- Textbooks requ                | iired for the co       | purse                                                                                                  |                                               |                                                                                                                  |                               |

| 2 References       |                                    |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|
|                    | 1- Junqueira's Basic               |
|                    | Histology                          |
|                    | TEXT AND ATLAS , Anthony L .       |
|                    | Mescher, PhD, 2018                 |
|                    |                                    |
|                    | 2- Junqueira's Basic Histology:    |
|                    | Text & Atlas,2016                  |
|                    |                                    |
|                    | <b>3-Lectures power points</b>     |
|                    |                                    |
|                    |                                    |
|                    |                                    |
|                    |                                    |
|                    |                                    |
|                    |                                    |
|                    | https://www.scopus.com/authid/de   |
|                    | tail.uri?authorId=57214320190      |
| Electronic website |                                    |
|                    | https://scholar.google.com/citatio |
|                    | ns?user=G3yGAagAAAAJ&hl=ar         |
|                    | norader doyanaginininjani-ai       |

# 12. Curriculum development Plan

Course development based on recent versions of books and references.. The adoption of modern interactive teaching methods. Activating alignment programs with international universities to learn about modern curricula and to exchange the experiences.

#### B202 – environmental microbiology- tow Stage

#### **Course Description Form**

The description provides brief summary of the course most a important characteristics of the course and the learning expected demonstrating outcomes of the student achieve, to available learning whether has made maximum he of the use opportunities.

| 1.Educational Institution                                                               | College of Science/ University of Basrah |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
|                                                                                         |                                          |  |  |  |
| 2. Department                                                                           | Biology                                  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                         |                                          |  |  |  |
| 3- Name/code of the course                                                              | Environmental microbiology B202          |  |  |  |
|                                                                                         |                                          |  |  |  |
| 4. Attendance Form Available                                                            | Weekly                                   |  |  |  |
|                                                                                         |                                          |  |  |  |
| 5. Semester/ Year                                                                       | 2021-2022                                |  |  |  |
|                                                                                         |                                          |  |  |  |
| 6. Total of study hours                                                                 | Two hours of theory +Two practical hour  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                         |                                          |  |  |  |
| 7. The course description was                                                           | 1-9-2021                                 |  |  |  |
|                                                                                         |                                          |  |  |  |
| 8. Aims of the Course                                                                   |                                          |  |  |  |
|                                                                                         |                                          |  |  |  |
| -Raising students' scientific and practical skills                                      |                                          |  |  |  |
| -Introduce students to the environments of microorganisms, their presence and isolation |                                          |  |  |  |
| -introduce students to the environments of incroorganisms, then presence and isolation  |                                          |  |  |  |

-Develop practical study skills and link them to theoretical foundations

- Supplementing the department's need of scientific competencies and the relevant authorities with scientific cadres with experience

-Responding to the requirements of the labor market, community service and solving related problems

- Conducting laboratory experiments to teach students isolate microorganisms and study the transformations of elements in nature that occur as a result of the activities of these microorganisms

9. Course outcomes and methods of teaching, learning and assessment

a- Knowledge and Understanding goals

1- study the important vocabulary in various biological fields of microbiology of bacteria, fungi and viruses, their role in the environment in which they inhabit

2- the effects of microorganisms show in the environment, and their use as degradable for different pollutant

3- experiment of isolation the microorganisms from different environments

4- study the transformation of metals through the scientific laboratory experiment

5- consequence effects of transformation of metals by microorganisms on environments and human

b- Skill objectives for the course

b.1.isolation and enumeration of microorganisms from different environments

b.2 biological treatment methods using modern and environmentally friendly techniques

b.3. Identify and understanding of metal transformation and how to benefit of them

| eaching an                                                                                                     | d learning methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Theoretical and prac                                                                                           | tical lectures                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Use of presentations                                                                                           | and scientific films                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Practical experimen                                                                                            | is a second s                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Evaluation m                                                                                                   | ethods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Theoretical, semeste                                                                                           | r and final exams                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| C. Franking along days                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| C- Emotional and va                                                                                            | lue goals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 1. The ability to isol                                                                                         | ites of different microorganisms and their importance in earth ecosystem.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 1. The ability to isol                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 1. The ability to isol                                                                                         | ites of different microorganisms and their importance in earth ecosystem.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 1. The ability to isol                                                                                         | ites of different microorganisms and their importance in earth ecosystem.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 1. The ability to isol                                                                                         | ites of different microorganisms and their importance in earth ecosystem.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 2. Linking the role o                                                                                          | ates of different microorganisms and their importance in earth ecosystem.<br>f microorganisms to Phenomena related to the environments.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1. The ability to isol<br>2. Linking the role o                                                                | ites of different microorganisms and their importance in earth ecosystem.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 1. The ability to isol<br>2. Linking the role o                                                                | ates of different microorganisms and their importance in earth ecosystem.<br>f microorganisms to Phenomena related to the environments.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1. The ability to isol<br>2. Linking the role o<br>D- Transferred gene                                         | ates of different microorganisms and their importance in earth ecosystem.<br>f microorganisms to Phenomena related to the environments.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1. The ability to isol<br>2. Linking the role o<br>D- Transferred gene<br><b>1.evalution tl</b>                | ates of different microorganisms and their importance in earth ecosystem.<br>f microorganisms to Phenomena related to the environments.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1. The ability to isol<br>2. Linking the role o<br>D- Transferred gene<br><b>1.evalution tl</b><br>environment | ntes of different microorganisms and their importance in earth ecosystem.<br>If microorganisms to Phenomena related to the environments.<br>ral and rehabilitative skills (other skills related to employability and personal development)<br><b>The role of microorganisms in different environments for</b> |

| 10- The structure          | e of the course                                                                                                                     |                             |                                        |                        |      |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------|------|
| Evaluation<br>method       | learning method                                                                                                                     | Unit name / course or topic | Required learning outcomes             | Hours                  | Week |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | scientific terms part one   | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | 1    |
| Daily and                  | Theoretical and                                                                                                                     | scientific terms part two   | Student understanding of the           | 2 h. lect.             | 2    |

|               | •                                          | -                                       |                              |            |   |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------|---|
| monthly tests | practical lectures                         |                                         | lesson                       | 2h. lab.   |   |
|               | Use of educational aids,                   |                                         |                              |            |   |
|               | presentations and                          |                                         |                              |            |   |
|               | scientific films                           |                                         |                              |            |   |
|               |                                            |                                         |                              |            |   |
|               | Practical application                      |                                         |                              |            |   |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                            | Microbial ecology                       | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 3 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                         |                                         | lesson                       | 2h. lab.   |   |
|               | Use of educational aids,                   |                                         |                              |            |   |
|               | presentations and                          |                                         |                              |            |   |
|               | scientific films                           |                                         |                              |            |   |
|               |                                            |                                         |                              |            |   |
|               | Practical application                      |                                         |                              |            |   |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                            | Presence of microorganisms in different | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 4 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                         | environment                             | lesson                       | 2h. lab.   |   |
|               |                                            |                                         |                              |            |   |
|               | Use of educational aids, presentations and | Soil environment                        |                              |            |   |
|               | scientific films                           |                                         |                              |            |   |
|               |                                            |                                         |                              |            |   |
|               | Practical application                      |                                         |                              |            |   |
|               |                                            |                                         |                              |            |   |
|               |                                            |                                         |                              |            |   |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                            | Water environment                       | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 5 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                         |                                         | lesson                       | 2h. lab.   |   |
|               | Use of educational aids,                   |                                         |                              |            |   |
|               | presentations and                          |                                         |                              |            |   |
|               | scientific films                           |                                         |                              |            |   |
|               |                                            |                                         |                              |            |   |
|               | Practical application                      |                                         |                              |            |   |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                            | Air environment                         | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 6 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                         |                                         | lesson                       | 2h. lab.   |   |
| -             | Use of educational aids,                   |                                         |                              |            |   |
|               | presentations and                          |                                         |                              |            |   |
|               | scientific films                           |                                         |                              |            |   |
|               |                                            |                                         |                              |            |   |
|               | Practical application                      |                                         |                              |            |   |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                            | Extreme environment                     | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 7 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                         |                                         | lesson                       | 2h. lab.   |   |
| montiny tests |                                            |                                         | 100011                       | 211. 140.  |   |
|               | Use of educational aids,                   |                                         |                              |            |   |
|               | presentations and<br>scientific films      |                                         |                              |            |   |
|               | sciencine millio                           |                                         |                              |            |   |
|               | Practical application                      |                                         |                              |            |   |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                            | Biogeochemical cycle                    | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 8 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                         | o                                       | lesson                       | 2 h. lab.  |   |
| monthly tests |                                            | Carbon cycle                            | 1035011                      | 211, IdU.  |   |
|               | Use of educational aids,                   |                                         |                              |            |   |
|               | presentations and<br>scientific films      |                                         |                              |            |   |
|               | sciencine millis                           |                                         |                              |            |   |
|               |                                            |                                         |                              |            |   |

|                          | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Practical application    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Theoretical and          | Nitrogen cycle                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Student understanding of the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2 h. lect.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| practical lectures       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2h. lab.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Use of educational aids  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| presentations and        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| scientific films         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Practical application    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Theoretical and          | Sulfur cycle                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Student understanding of the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2 h. lect.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| practical lectures       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2h. lab.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Use of educational aids  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| presentations and        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| scientific films         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Practical application    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Theoretical and          | Phosphorous and iron cycle                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Student understanding of the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2 h. lect.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| practical lectures       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | lesson                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2h. lab.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Use of educational aids. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| presentations and        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| scientific films         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Prostical application    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| r factical application   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Theoretical and          | Consequence of biogeochemical cycle                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Student understanding of the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2 h. lect.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| practical lectures       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | lesson                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2h. lab.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Use of educational aids, |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| presentations and        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| scientific films         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Practical application    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Tractical application    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Theoretical and          | Bioremediation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Student understanding of the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2 h. lect.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| practical lectures       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | lesson                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2h. lab.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Use of educational aids, |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| presentations and        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| scientific films         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Practical application    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| r ructicui uppricution   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 17                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                          | Theoretical and         practical lectures         Use of educational aids,         presentations and         scientific films         Practical application         Theoretical and         practical lectures         Use of educational aids,         practical application         Theoretical and         practical lectures         Use of educational aids,         presentations and         scientific films         Practical application         Theoretical and         practical lectures         Use of educational aids,         presentations and         scientific films         Practical application         Theoretical and         practical lectures         Use of educational aids,         presentations and         scientific films         Practical application         Theoretical and         presentations and         scientific films         Practical application         Theoretical and         practical lectures         Use of educational aids,         practical application         Theoretical and         practical lectures | Image: constraint of the second sec | Theoretical and<br>practical lecturesNitrogen cycleStudent understanding of the<br>lessonUse of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific filmsSulfur cycleStudent understanding of the<br>lessonTheoretical applicationSulfur cycleStudent understanding of the<br>lessonTheoretical applicationPractical applicationStudent understanding of the<br>lessonTheoretical and<br>presentations and<br>scientific filmsPhosphorous and iron cycleStudent understanding of the<br>lessonTheoretical and<br>practical lecturesPhosphorous and iron cycleStudent understanding of the<br>lessonTheoretical and<br>practical lecturesConsequence of biogeochemical cycleStudent understanding of the<br>lessonTheoretical and<br>presentationsConsequence of biogeochemical cycleStudent understanding of the<br>lessonTheoretical and<br>presentations and<br>scientific filmsBioremediationStudent understanding of the<br>lessonTheoretical and<br>presentations and<br>scientific filmsBioremediationStudent understanding of the<br>lessonVac of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific filmsBioremediationStudent understanding of the<br>lesson | Theoretical and<br>practical lecturesNitrogen cycleStudent understanding of the<br>lesson2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab.Use of obtactional aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific filmsSulfur cycleStudent understanding of the<br>lesson2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab.Theoretical and<br>practical lecturesSulfur cycleStudent understanding of the<br>lesson2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab.Theoretical and<br>presentations and<br>scientific filmsPhosphorous and iron cycleStudent understanding of the<br>lesson2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab.Theoretical and<br>presentations and<br>scientific filmsPhosphorous and iron cycleStudent understanding of the<br>lesson2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab.Theoretical and<br>presentations and<br>scientific filmsConsequence of biogeochemical cycle<br>practical applicationStudent understanding of the<br>lesson2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab.Theoretical and<br>presentations and<br>scientific filmsConsequence of biogeochemical cycle<br>lessonStudent understanding of the<br>lesson2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab.Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific filmsBioremediationStudent understanding of the<br>lesson2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab.Theoretical applicationConsequence of biogeochemical cycle<br>presentations and<br>scientific filmsStudent understanding of the<br>lesson2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab.Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific filmsBioremediationStudent understanding of the<br>lesson2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab.Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific filmsBioremediationStudent understanding of t |

|  |  | 21 |
|--|--|----|
|  |  | 22 |
|  |  | 23 |
|  |  | 24 |
|  |  | 25 |
|  |  | 26 |
|  |  | 27 |
|  |  | 28 |
|  |  | 29 |
|  |  | 30 |
|  |  |    |

| 11- Infrastructure                                        |                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| books:                                                    | Required course books: *                            |
| 1- environmental Microbiology                             | *                                                   |
| 2- microorganisms of soil                                 | *                                                   |
|                                                           | *                                                   |
|                                                           | *                                                   |
| Microbiology                                              | Main references (sources)-                          |
| <ul> <li>Labrotory experiments in microbiology</li> </ul> |                                                     |
| Practecal microbiology                                    |                                                     |
|                                                           |                                                     |
|                                                           | Books and references that he recommends (scientific |
|                                                           | journals, reports)-                                 |
|                                                           | -                                                   |

| -                                   |
|-------------------------------------|
| Electronic references,<br>websites- |
| -                                   |
| -                                   |
|                                     |

#### 12- Curriculum development plan

Implicit addition of new information within the main course contexts

Add new registered parasites

#### **B212** – Entomology- Second Stage

#### **Course Description Form**

The description provides brief of the course a summary most important of learning characteristics the and the course expected the demonstrating outcomes of student achieve, to whether maximum of available learning he has made use the opportunities.

| 1.Educational Institution    | College of Science/ University of Basrah |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| 2. Department                | Biology                                  |
| 3- Name/code of the course   | Entomology- B212                         |
| 4. Attendance Form Available | Weekly                                   |
| 5. Semester/ Year            | 2021-2022                                |

| 6. Total of study hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | three hours of theory +one practical hour |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                           |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                           |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                           |  |  |  |  |
| 7. The course description was                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 18-9-2021                                 |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                           |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                           |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                           |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                           |  |  |  |  |
| 8. Aims of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                           |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                           |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                           |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                           |  |  |  |  |
| • Let the student know the insects and the difference bet                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ween them and other class of Arthropoda   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                           |  |  |  |  |
| To study the morphology and to know the important of | external characterize                     |  |  |  |  |
| • Study the physiology of the internal systems of the ins                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ect                                       |  |  |  |  |
| - otady the physiology of the internal systems of the ins                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                           |  |  |  |  |
| • Study the taxonomy of the different orders and how ca                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | an we differences between each other      |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                           |  |  |  |  |
| • Let students know the different methods for control the insects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                           |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                           |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                           |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                           |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                           |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                           |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                           |  |  |  |  |
| 9.Course outcomes and methods of teaching, learning and assess                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ment                                      |  |  |  |  |
| ,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                           |  |  |  |  |
| a- Knowledge and Understanding goals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                           |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                           |  |  |  |  |
| studying the morphological, physiological and taxonomical of d                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ifferent insects                          |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                           |  |  |  |  |
| b- Skill objectives for the course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                           |  |  |  |  |
| is to know how to identify the insects then how to control it by k                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | nowing it to used the useful insecticide. |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                           |  |  |  |  |
| Teaching and learning methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                           |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                           |  |  |  |  |
| Theoretical lectures and practical workshop.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                           |  |  |  |  |
| Also using other advantion to do not be a set of the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | sth ar                                    |  |  |  |  |
| Also using other education tools such as power point, films and o                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Juier                                     |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                           |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                           |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                           |  |  |  |  |

#### **Evaluation methods**

Theoretical exam, at least 2 / semester.

Practical exam. At least 1/ semester.

A quiz exam. Whenever the time is suitable

C- Emotional and value goals

To increase communication between the students through practical lesson as well as the scientific journey in collection insects, that reflect in the improving the psychological case of the students.

D-Transferred general and rehabilitative skills (other skills related to employability and personal development)

Developing the mental abilities of the student

Knowing the health reality

| 10- The structure            |                                                                                                                                     |                             |                                        | <u>.</u>              | . <u></u> |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| Evaluation<br>method         | learning method                                                                                                                     | Unit name / course or topic | Required learning outcomes             | Hours                 | Week      |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests   | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | Body parts, the head        | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 3h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | 1         |
| boDaily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | Body parts, the thorax      | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 3h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | 2         |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests   | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films                          | Body parts, the<br>abdomen  | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 3h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | 3         |

|                            | Practical application                                                                                                               |                                 |                                        |                       |    |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------|----|
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | Integument, Digestive<br>system | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 3h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | 4  |
|                            | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | Examination                     |                                        |                       | 5  |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | Execratory system               | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 3h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | 6  |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | Respiratory system              | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 3h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | 7  |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | Reproductive system             | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 3h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | 8  |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | Nervous system                  | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 3h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | 9  |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and                                              | Circulatory system              | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 3h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | 10 |

| andia finite       Prestoral applotono       Interface       Interface         Daily and monorhy tests       Prostoral applotono       Primitive oreclers, prestoration and prestoratio and prestoration and prestoration and prest                                                                                      |               |                          |                        |                              |           |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|----|
| Interface<br>production and<br>production and<br>control function<br>control function<br>control function<br>control function<br>production and<br>control function<br>production<br>production and<br>control function<br>production<br>production and<br>control function<br>production<br>production<br>production<br>production<br>production<br>production<br>production<br>production<br>production<br>production<br>production<br>production<br>production<br>productionPrimitive oreclers,<br>production<br>production<br>production<br>production<br>production<br>productionPrimitive oreclers,<br>production<br>production<br>production<br>production<br>productionPrimitive oreclers,<br>production<br>productionPrimitive oreclers,<br>production<br>productionPrimitive oreclers,<br>primitive oreclers,<br>primitive oreclers,<br>p                                                                                                                                                   |               | scientific films         |                        |                              |           |    |
| pactal kerss<br>brocket and<br>recention and<br>centre filter<br>promotion and<br>centre filter<br>recention and<br>scatter filter<br>promotion and<br>centre filter<br>promotion and <br< td=""><td></td><td>Practical application</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></br<>                      |               | Practical application    |                        |                              |           |    |
| product locarios<br>description<br>resonantion and<br>control splacesFraminationlesson <td></td> <td>Theoretical and</td> <td></td> <td>Student understanding of the</td> <td></td> <td></td>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               | Theoretical and          |                        | Student understanding of the |           |    |
| Primitive<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Participantian<br>Pa                                                                                                           |               | practical lectures       |                        | -                            |           |    |
| icensity and<br>monthly testsicensity and<br>pretoil separationFramitive oreders,<br>phemeroptera.Odonata<br>and orthroptera<br>and orthropteraSudent understanding of the<br>lessonSh. let.<br>Sh. lab.12Daily and<br>monthly testsimpercention and<br>pretoil extension<br>monthly testsPrimitive oreders,<br>phemeroptera.Odonata<br>and orthroptera<br>and orthropteraSudent understanding of the<br>lessonSh. let.<br>Sh. lab.13Daily and<br>monthly testsImpercention and<br>pretoil extension<br>monthly testsAmerica and<br>pretoil extension<br>pretoil e                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               | Use of educational aids, |                        |                              |           |    |
| Period appleationExamination11Daily and<br>monthly testPrimitive oreders,<br>phemeroptera,Odonata<br>and orthroptera<br>and orthropteraSudent understanding of the<br>phemeroptera,Odonata<br>and orthropteraSudent understanding of the<br>phemeropteraSu                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |               | presentations and        |                        |                              |           |    |
| Image: Constraint of the section of the sectin of the section of the section of |               | scientific films         |                        |                              |           |    |
| Daily and<br>monthly testsTheretical adds<br>protectial feterse<br>protectial feterse<br>including plattionPrimitive oreders,<br>peperenciptera,Odonata<br>and orthropteraStudent understanding of the<br>lessonSh. lect.<br>2h. lab.12Daily and<br>monthly testsTheoretial adds<br>protectial feterse<br>including plattionPrimitive oreders,<br>peperenciptera,Odonata<br>and orthropteraStudent understanding of the<br>lessonSh. lect.<br>2h. lab.13Daily and<br>monthly testsTheoretial adds<br>protectial feterse<br>including plattionPrimitive oreders,<br>protectial feterse<br>including printingStudent understanding of the<br>lessonSh. lect.<br>2h. lab.13Daily and<br>monthly testsTheoretial adds<br>protectial feterse<br>including printingColeoptera and Diptera<br>ordersStudent understanding of the<br>lessonSh. lect.<br>2h. lab.14Daily and<br>monthly testsTheoretial adds<br>protectial feterse<br>protectial feterse<br>protectial feterse<br>protectial feterse<br>including printingStudent understanding of the<br>lessonSh. lect.<br>2h. lab.14Daily and<br>monthly testsTheoretial add<br>protectial feterse<br>protectial feterse<br>protectial feterse<br>protectial feterse<br>protectial adds<br>protectial feterse<br>protectial feterse<br>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               |                          | Examination            |                              |           |    |
| monthly testspractical lettersFphemeroptera.Odonata<br>and orthropteralesson2h. lab.2h. lab.Daily and<br>monthly testshow of abcational aid<br>practical applicationFphemeroptera.Odonata<br>and orthropteraStudent understanding of the<br>lessonStudent understanding of the<br>lessonStud                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |               | Practical application    |                        |                              |           | 11 |
| monthly testspractical lettersFphemeroptera.Odonata<br>and orthropteralesson2h. lab.2h. lab.Daily and<br>monthly testshow of abcational aid<br>practical applicationFphemeroptera.Odonata<br>and orthropteraStudent understanding of the<br>lessonStudent understanding of the<br>lessonStud                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Daily and     | Theoretical and          | Drimitivo orodoro      | Student understanding of the | 3h. lect. | 12 |
| Liss of educational adds<br>constitutions<br>constitutions<br>monthly testsEphemeroptera,Odonata<br>and orthroptera<br>not of constitutions<br>mentation adds<br>constitutions<br>monthly testsEphemeroptera,Odonata<br>and orthropteraStudent understanding of the<br>lessonJab. lect.<br>2h. lab.13Daily and<br>monthly testsPractical applicationHemipterous orders<br>practical applicationStudent understanding of the<br>lessonJab. lect.<br>2h. lab.14Daily and<br>monthly testsColeoptera and Diptera<br>orders<br>prestitions and<br>scientific films<br>prestitionsColeoptera and Diptera<br>ordersStudent understanding of the<br>lessonJab. lect.<br>2h. lab.14Daily and<br>monthly testsLepidoptera and<br>hymenopteraStudent understanding of the<br>lessonJab. lect.<br>2h. lab.14Daily and<br>monthly testsLepidoptera and<br>hymenopteraStudent understanding of the<br>lessonJab. lect.<br>2h. lab.15Daily and<br>monthly testsLepidoptera and<br>hymenopteraStudent understanding of the<br>lessonJab. lect.<br>2h. lab.15Daily and<br>monthly testsLepidoptera and<br>hymenopteraStudent understanding of the<br>lessonJab. lect.<br>2h. lab.15Daily and<br>monthly testsLepidoptera and<br>hymenopteraStudent understanding of the<br>lessonJab. lect.<br>2h. lab.17Icaccal applicationLepidoptera and<br>hymenopteraIcaccal applicationJab. lect.<br>2h. lab.17Icaccal applicationLepidoptera<br>a centre films<br>a centre films<br>a centre films<br>a centre films<br>a centre films                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | -             | practical lectures       | Primitive oreders,     |                              |           | 12 |
| presentations and<br>octubility limits<br>Prectical applicationand orthropterastudent understanding of the<br>lessonsh. lect.<br>2h. lab.13Daily and<br>monthly testsDerotical address<br>prectical application<br>prectical application<br>prectical applicationHemipterous ordersStudent understanding of the<br>lessonSh. lect.<br>2h. lab.13Daily and<br>monthly testsDerotical address<br>prectical application<br>prectical application<br>prectical application<br>prectical applicationColeoptera and Diptera<br>ordersStudent understanding of the<br>lessonSh. lect.<br>2h. lab.14Daily and<br>monthly testsPrectical application<br>prectical application<br>prectical applicationColeoptera and Diptera<br>ordersStudent understanding of the<br>lessonSh. lect.<br>2h. lab.14Daily and<br>monthly testsPrectical application<br>prectical applicationLepidoptera and<br>ymenopteraStudent understanding of the<br>lessonSh. lect.<br>2h. lab.15Daily and<br>monthly testsPrectical application<br>prectical applicationLepidoptera and<br>ymenopteraStudent understanding of the<br>lessonSh. lect.<br>2h. lab.15Daily and<br>monthly testsPrectical applicationIncome student understanding of the<br>lessonStudent understanding of the<br>lessonSh. lect.<br>2h. lab.16Income student terms<br>prectical applications and<br>cleatific films<br>prectical applicationIncome student understanding of the<br>lessonSh. lect.<br>2h. lab.17Income student terms<br>prectical applications and<br>cleatific films<br>prectical applications and<br>cl                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | monthly tests |                          |                        | lesson                       | 2h. lab.  |    |
| stortife Hims<br>Practical applicationand orthropteraLudent understanding of the<br>sesonIndex<br>ShadeShade<br>ShadeShade<br>ShadeDaily and<br>monthly testsTorevical and<br>occentific Hims<br>practical applicationColeoptera and Diptera<br>ordersSudent understanding of the<br>sesonShales.<br>ShadeShales.<br>ShadeShales.<br>ShadeShales.<br>ShadeDaily and<br>monthly testsTorevical and<br>occentific Hims<br>practical applicationColeoptera and Diptera<br>ordersSudent understanding of the<br>sesonShales.<br>ShadeShales.<br>ShadeShales.<br>ShadeShade<br>ShadeDaily and<br>monthly testsTorevical and<br>practical applicationColeoptera and Diptera<br>ordersSudent understanding of the<br>sesonShales.<br>ShadeShales.<br>ShadeShadeDaily and<br>monthly testsTorevical and<br>practical applicationColeoptera and<br>precessionShadeShadeShadeDaily and<br>monthly testsTorevical and<br>precessionLepidoptera and<br>precessionShadeShadeShadeNumenopteraLepidoptera and<br>precessionShadeShadeShadeShadeInconteal and<br>precessionLepidoptera and<br>precessionShadeShadeShadeInconteal applicationLepidopteraInconteal applicationShadeShadeInconteal applicationInconteal applicationInconteal applicationInconteal applicationInconteal applicationInconteal applicationInconteal applicationInconteal applicationInconteal application </td <td></td> <td>Use of educational aids,</td> <td>Ephemeroptera,Odonata</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |               | Use of educational aids, | Ephemeroptera,Odonata  |                              |           |    |
| Index of througher a<br>monthly testsPractical applicationIndex of througher a<br>monthly testsStudent understanding of the<br>lessonSh. lect.<br>2h. lab.13Daily and<br>monthly testsIncreating applicationColecoptera and Diptera<br>ordersStudent understanding of the<br>lessonSh. lect.<br>2h. lab.14Daily and<br>monthly testsIncreation and<br>constitution films<br>presentions and<br>scientific films<br>presentionsStudent understanding of the<br>lessonStudent understanding of the<br>lessonStudent understanding of the<br>lessonStudent understanding of the<br>lessonStudent understanding of the<br>less                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |               | presentations and        |                        |                              |           |    |
| Pectical applicationPerestical and<br>partical lecturesHemipterous ordersStudent understanding of the<br>lessonSh. lect.<br>2h. lab.13Daily and<br>monthly testsPreseritationColeoptera and Diptera<br>ordersStudent understanding of the<br>lessonSh. lect.<br>2h. lab.14Daily and<br>monthly testsPreseritationColeoptera and Diptera<br>ordersStudent understanding of the<br>lessonSh. lect.<br>2h. lab.14Daily and<br>monthly testsPreseritation<br>preseritation and<br>scientific films<br>pecentation and<br>scientific filmsColeoptera and Diptera<br>ordersStudent understanding of the<br>lessonSh. lect.<br>2h. lab.14Daily and<br>monthly testsPreseritation<br>pecentation and<br>scientific films<br>pecentation and<br>scientific films<br>pecentation and<br>scientific filmsColeoptera and<br>phreseritation and<br>scientific films<br>pecentation and<br>scientific filmsSh. lect.<br>pecentation and<br>scientific filmsSh. lect.<br>peceetation and<br>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               | scientific films         | and orthrontera        |                              |           |    |
| Location<br>and<br>monthly testsLocation<br>precision and<br>scientific films<br>precision and<br>scientific filmsHemipterous ordersStudent understanding of the<br>lesson3h. lect.<br>2h. lab.13Daily and<br>monthly testsTeoretical and<br>precision and<br>scientific filmsColeoptera and Diptera<br>ordersStudent understanding of the<br>lesson3h. lect.<br>2h. lab.14Daily and<br>monthly testsTeoretical and<br>precision and<br>scientific filmsColeoptera and Diptera<br>ordersStudent understanding of the<br>lesson3h. lect.<br>2h. lab.14Daily and<br>monthly testsTeoretical and<br>precision and<br>scientific filmsLepidoptera and<br>phymenopteraStudent understanding of the<br>lesson3h. lect.<br>2h. lab.14Daily and<br>monthly testsTeoretical and<br>precision and<br>scientific filmsLepidoptera and<br>hymenopteraStudent understanding of the<br>lesson3h. lect.<br>2h. lab.15Daily and<br>monthly testsTeoretical and<br>precision and<br>scientific filmsLepidoptera and<br>hymenopteraStudent understanding of the<br>lesson3h. lect.<br>2h. lab.15Image: Daily and<br>monthly testsTeoretical and<br>precision and<br>scientific filmsImage: Daily and<br>hymenopteraStudent understanding of the<br>lesson3h. lect.<br>2h. lab.16Image: Daily and<br>monthly testsTeoretical and<br>precision and<br>scientific filmsImage: Daily and<br>hymenopteraStudent understanding of the<br>lesson3h. lect.<br>2h. lab.17Image: Daily and<br>rectical applicationImage: Daily and<br>rectical applic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |               |                          |                        |                              |           |    |
| Daily and<br>monthly testspractical letures<br>Use of oducational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific filmsHemipterous ordersIsson2h. lab.2h. lab.Daily and<br>monthly testsPractical applicationColeoptera and Diptera<br>ordersStudent understanding of the<br>lesson3h. lect.14Daily and<br>monthly testsPractical applicationColeoptera and Diptera<br>ordersStudent understanding of the<br>lesson3h. lect.14Daily and<br>monthly testsPractical applicationColeoptera and<br>presentations and<br>scientific filmsLepidoptera and<br>hymenopteraStudent understanding of the<br>lesson3h. lect.15Daily and<br>monthly testsTheoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of ducational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific filmsLepidoptera and<br>hymenopteraStudent understanding of the<br>lesson3h. lect.15Daily and<br>monthly testsTheoretical and<br>practical applicationLepidoptera and<br>hymenopteraStudent understanding of the<br>lesson3h. lect.15Daily and<br>monthly testsTheoretical and<br>practical applicationIncome and<br>hymenopteraIncome and<br>scientific films17Use of ducational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific filmsIncome and<br>presentations and<br>scientific filmsIncome and<br>scientific filmsIncome and<br>scientific films18Use of ducational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific filmsIncome and<br>scientific filmsIncome and<br>scientific filmsIncome and<br>scientific filmsIncome and<br>scientific filmsUse of ducat                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |               | Practical application    |                        |                              |           |    |
| monthly testspractical lectures<br>Use of educational adds,<br>presentations and<br>scientific filmsHemipterous orderslesson2h. lab.1.Daily and<br>monthly testsPractical applicationColeoptera and Diptera<br>ordersStudent understanding of the<br>lesson3h. lect.<br>2h. lab.14Daily and<br>monthly testsPractical applicationColeoptera and Diptera<br>ordersStudent understanding of the<br>lesson3h. lect.<br>2h. lab.14Daily and<br>monthly testsPractical applicationColeoptera and<br>presentationsStudent understanding of the<br>lesson3h. lect.<br>2h. lab.14Daily and<br>monthly testsPractical applicationLepidoptera and<br>hymenopteraStudent understanding of the<br>lesson3h. lect.<br>2h. lab.15Daily and<br>monthly testsPractical applicationLepidoptera and<br>hymenopteraIsson3h. lect.<br>2h. lab.15Daily and<br>monthly testsPractical applicationIsonIsonIson17Practical applicationIsonIsonIson17Practical applicationIsonIsonIson18IsonIsonIsonIson18IsonIsonIsonIson19IsonIsonIsonIson19IsonIsonIsonIson19IsonIsonIsonIson10IsonIsonIsonIson10IsonIsonIsonIson19IsonIsonI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Daily and     | Theoretical and          |                        | Student understanding of the | 3h. lect. | 13 |
| Use of educational adal<br>presentations and<br>scientific filmsHemipterous ordersImage: Constraint of the<br>lessonImage: Constraint of the<br>lesson<                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | -             | practical lectures       |                        |                              |           |    |
| Les of electrical ada,<br>presentations and<br>scientific filmsColeoptera and Diptera<br>ordersStudent understanding of the<br>lesson3h. lect.<br>2h. lab.14Daily and<br>monthly testsPractical applicationColeoptera and Diptera<br>ordersStudent understanding of the<br>lesson3h. lect.<br>2h. lab.14Daily and<br>monthly testsPractical applicationColeoptera and Diptera<br>ordersStudent understanding of the<br>lesson3h. lect.<br>2h. lab.14Daily and<br>monthly testsPractical applicationEppidoptera and<br>hymenopteraStudent understanding of the<br>lesson3h. lect.<br>2h. lab.15Daily and<br>monthly testsPractical applicationImportant and<br>hymenopteraStudent understanding of the<br>lesson3h. lect.<br>2h. lab.15Coleoptera and<br>presentations and<br>scientific filmsImportant and<br>hymenopteraStudent understanding of the<br>lesson3h. lect.<br>2h. lab.15Coleoptera and<br>presentations and<br>scientific filmsImportant and<br>hymenopteraStudent understanding of the<br>lesson3h. lect.<br>2h. lab.17Important applicationImportant and<br>hymenopteraImportant and<br>hymenopteraImportant and<br>tesson3h. lect.<br>2h. lab.17Important applicationImportant and<br>testonImportant and<br>testonImportant and<br>testonImportant and<br>testonImportant and<br>testonImportant and<br>testonImportant applicationImportant and<br>testonImportant and<br>testonImportant and<br>testonImportant and<br>teston <t< td=""><td>monthly tests</td><td></td><td>Hemipterous orders</td><td>lesson</td><td>2n. iad.</td><td></td></t<>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | monthly tests |                          | Hemipterous orders     | lesson                       | 2n. iad.  |    |
| iciteditie films<br>pactical applicationColeoptera and Diptera<br>ordersStudent understanding of the<br>plesonSh. lect.<br>2h. lab.14<br>2h. lab.Daily and<br>monthly testsColeoptera and Diptera<br>ordersStudent understanding of the<br>plesonSh. lect.<br>2h. lab.14<br>2h. lab.Daily and<br>monthly testsTeoretical and<br>precisical explicationPeriod optera and<br>precisical explicationStudent understanding of the<br>plesonSh. lect.<br>2h. lab.14<br>2h. lab.Daily and<br>monthly testsTeoretical and<br>precisical explicationPeriod optera and<br>phymenopteraStudent understanding of the<br>plesonSh. lect.<br>2h. lab.15<br>2h. lab.Image: Cole opter cole and plicationLepidoptera and<br>phymenopteraStudent understanding of the<br>precisical explicationSh. lect.<br>2h. lab.15<br>2h. lab.Image: Cole opter cole and plicationLepidoptera and<br>phymenopteraStudent understanding of the<br>precisical explicationSh. lect.<br>2h. lab.15<br>2h. lab.Image: Cole opter cole and plicationLepidoptera and<br>phymenopteraStudent understanding of the<br>plesonSh. lect.<br>2h. lab.15<br>2h. lab.Image: Cole opter cole and plicationLepidopteraImage: Cole and the plicationSh. lab.16Image: Cole opter cole and plicationLepidopteraImage: Cole and the plicationImage: Cole and the plication16Image: Cole and plicationLepidopteraImage: Cole and the plicationImage: Cole and the plication16Image: Cole and plicationLepidopteraImage: Cole a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |               | Use of educational aids, | ·····                  |                              |           |    |
| Pactical applicationPactical applicationColeoptera and Diptera<br>ordersStudent understanding of the<br>lessonSh. lect.<br>2h. lab.14<br>2h. lab.Daily and<br>monthly testsPactical and<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Pactical applicationColeoptera and Diptera<br>ordersStudent understanding of the<br>lessonSh. lect.<br>2h. lab.14<br>2h. lab.Daily and<br>monthly testsPactical and<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Pactical applicationLepidoptera and<br>hymenopteraStudent understanding of the<br>lessonSh. lect.<br>2h. lab.15<br>2h. lab.Daily and<br>monthly testsPactical applicationLepidoptera and<br>hymenopteraStudent understanding of the<br>lessonSh. lect.<br>2h. lab.15<br>2h. lab.Daily and<br>monthly testsPactical applicationLepidoptera and<br>hymenopteraStudent understanding of the<br>lessonSh. lect.<br>2h. lab.15<br>2h. lab.Image: Daily testPactical applicationLepidopteraSh. lect.<br>2h. lab.15<br>2h. lab.15<br>2h. lab.Image: Daily testPactical applicationImage: Daily testSh. lect.<br>2h. lab.16Image: Daily testPactical applicationImage: Daily testImage: Daily test16Image: Daily testImage: Daily test </td <td></td> <td>presentations and</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |               | presentations and        |                        |                              |           |    |
| LocationLocationLocationLocationLocationLocationDaily and<br>monthly testsPractical lettures<br>use of ducational aids,<br>practical applicationColeoptera and Diptera<br>ordersStudent understanding of the<br>lessonSh. lect.<br>2h. lab.Sh. lec                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |               | scientific films         |                        |                              |           |    |
| Daily and<br>monthly testspractical letures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific filmsColeoptera and Diptera<br>ordersouters and Diptera<br>lessonouters and Diptera<br>lessonouters and Diptera<br>2h. lab.outersDaily and<br>monthly testsTheoretical and<br>practical applicationLepidoptera and<br>hymenopteraStudent understanding of the<br>lesson3h. lect.<br>2h. lab.15Daily and<br>monthly testsTheoretical and<br>practical applicationLepidoptera and<br>hymenopteraStudent understanding of the<br>lesson3h. lect.<br>2h. lab.15Image: Daily and<br>monthly testsStudent understanding of the<br>presentations and<br>scientific filmsLepidoptera and<br>hymenopteraStudent understanding of the<br>lesson3h. lect.<br>2h. lab.15Image: Daily and<br>monthly testsImage: Daily and<br>presentations and<br>scientific filmsLepidoptera and<br>hymenopteraStudent understanding of the<br>lesson3h. lect.<br>2h. lab.15Image: Daily and<br>presentations and<br>scientific filmsLepidoptera and<br>hymenopteraStudent understanding of the<br>lesson3h. lect.<br>2h. lab.15Image: Daily and<br>presentations and<br>scientific filmsLepidoptera and<br>hymenopteraStudent understanding of the<br>lesson3h. lect.<br>2h. lab.15Image: Daily and<br>presentations and<br>scientific filmsLepidopteraImage: Daily and<br>lesson2h. lab.15Image: Daily and<br>presentation and<br>presentation and<br>scientific filmsImage: Daily and<br>lepidopteraImage: Daily and<br>lesson2h. lab. <td></td> <td>Practical application</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |               | Practical application    |                        |                              |           |    |
| monthly testspractical lecturesConceptient a and Dipter a<br>orderslesson2b. lab.1b.Daily and<br>monthly testsTheoretical and<br>practical lecturesLepidoptera and<br>hymenopteraStudent understanding of the<br>lesson3b. lect.<br>2b. lab.15Daily and<br>monthly testsTheoretical and<br>practical lecturesLepidoptera and<br>hymenopteraStudent understanding of the<br>lesson3b. lect.<br>2b. lab.15Daily and<br>monthly testsTheoretical and<br>practical lecturesLepidoptera and<br>hymenopteraStudent understanding of the<br>lesson3b. lect.<br>2b. lab.15Image: Daily and<br>monthly testsTheoretical and<br>practical applicationLepidoptera and<br>hymenopteraStudent understanding of the<br>lesson3b. lect.<br>2b. lab.15Image: Daily and<br>monthly testsTheoretical and<br>practical applicationLepidoptera1515Image: Daily and<br>monthly testsTheoretical and<br>practical applicationImage: Daily and<br>practical application17Image: Daily and<br>monthly testsImage: Daily and<br>practical applicationImage: Daily and<br>monthly testsTheoretical and<br>practical applicationImage: Daily and test applicationImage: Daily and<br>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Daily and     | Theoretical and          | Colooptors and Diptors | Student understanding of the | 3h. lect. | 14 |
| Yes of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific filmsOrdersStudent understanding of the<br>lessonJh. lect.<br>2h. lab.15Daily and<br>monthly testsTheoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Vec of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific filmsLepidoptera and<br>hymenopteraStudent understanding of the<br>lessonJh. lect.<br>2h. lab.15Image: Construction of the<br>scientific films<br>Practical applicationLepidoptera and<br>hymenopteraStudent understanding of the<br>lessonJh. lect.<br>2h. lab.15Image: Construction of the<br>scientific films<br>Practical applicationImage: Construction of the<br>presentations and<br>scientific filmsImage: Construction of the<br>presentation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | -             | practical lectures       | Coleoptera and Diptera |                              |           | 14 |
| Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific filmsLepidoptera and<br>phymenopteraStudent understanding of the<br>lesson3h. lect.<br>2h. lab.15Daily and<br>monthly testsTheoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of ducational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific filmsLepidoptera and<br>hymenopteraStudent understanding of the<br>lesson3h. lect.<br>2h. lab.15Daily and<br>monthly testsPractical applicationStudent understanding of the<br>lesson3h. lect.<br>2h. lab.15Ive of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical applicationLepidoptera and<br>hymenopteraStudent understanding of the<br>lesson3h. lect.<br>2h. lab.15Ive of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical applicationLepidoptera3h.<br>Practical application17Ive of educational aids,<br>presentations<br>and<br>scientific films<br>Practical applicationIve of educational aids,<br>presentations<br>presentations<br>and<br>practical applicationIve of educational aids,<br>presentations<br>presentations<br>presentationsIve of educational aids,<br>presentations<br>presentations<br>presentations<br>presentations<br>presentationsIve of educational aids,<br>presentationsIve of educational aids,<br>presentations<br>presentations<br>presentational aids,<br>presentational aids,<br>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | monthly tests |                          | orders                 | lesson                       | 2h. lab.  |    |
| scientific films<br>Practical applicationLepidoptera and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical applicationLepidoptera and<br>phymenopteraStudent understanding of the<br>lessonSh. lect.<br>2h. lab.15Image: Construction of the<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical applicationImage: Construction of the<br>phymenopteraStudent understanding of the<br>lessonSh. lect.<br>2h. lab.15Image: Construction of the<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical applicationImage: Construction of the<br>phymenopteraStudent understanding of the<br>lessonSh. lect.<br>2h. lab.15Image: Construction of the<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical applicationImage: Construction of the<br>phymenopteraStudent understanding of the<br>lessonSh. lect.<br>2h. lab.15Image: Construction of the<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical applicationImage: Construction of the<br>phymenopteraStudent understanding of the<br>lessonSh. lect.<br>2h. lab.15Image: Construction of the<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical applicationImage: Construction of the<br>phymenopteraSh. lect.<br>2h. lab.15Image: Construction of the<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical applicationImage: Construction of the<br>phymenoptera16Image: Construction of the<br>presentation of the<br>phymenopteraImage: Construction of the<br>phymenoptera16Image: Construction of the<br>phymenopteraImage: Construction of the<br>phymenopteraImage: Construction of the<br>phymenopt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |               | Use of educational aids, | oracis                 |                              |           |    |
| Practical applicationLepidoptera and<br>practical lettures<br>Use of ducational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific filmsLepidoptera and<br>hymenopteraStudent understanding of the<br>lesson3h. lect.<br>2h. lab.15<br>2h. lab.Practical applicationPractical applicationFractical applicationTotal applicationTotal applicationImage: Student understanding of the<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical applicationLepidoptera and<br>hymenopteraStudent understanding of the<br>lessonSh. lect.<br>2h. lab.Sh. lect.<br>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |               | presentations and        |                        |                              |           |    |
| Image: constraint of the practical and monthly testsTheoretical and practical lecturesLepidoptera and hymenopteraStudent understanding of the lesson3h. lect. 2h. lab.15Vis of educational aids, presentations and scientific filmsPractical applicationPractical application11Practical applicationImage: constraint of the scientific filmsPractical applicationImage: constraint of the scientific films11Practical applicationImage: constraint of the scientific filmsPractical applicationImage: constraint of the scientific films11Image: constraint of the scientific filmsImage: constraint of the scientific filmsImage: constraint of the scientific films11Image: constraint of the scientific filmsImage: constraint of the scientific filmsImage: constraint of the scientific films11Image: constraint of the scientific filmsImage: constraint of the scientific filmsImage: constraint of the scientific films11Image: constraint of the scientific filmsImage: constraint of the scientific filmsImage: constraint of the scientific films11Image: constraint of the scientific filmsImage: constraint of the scientific filmsImage: constraint of the scientific films11Image: constraint of the scientific filmsImage: constraint of the scientific filmsImage: constraint of the scientific films11Image: constraint of the scientific filmsImage: constraint of the scientific filmsImage: constraint of the scientific films11Image: cons                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |               | scientific films         |                        |                              |           |    |
| Image: constraint of the practical and practical lecturesLepidoptera and phymenopteraStudent understanding of the lesson3h. lect. 2h. lab.15Ve of educational aids, presentations and scientific filmsPractical applicationPractical application11Image: constraint of the scientific filmsImage: constraint of the scient of the scientific fil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |               |                          |                        |                              |           |    |
| monthly testspractical lectureshymenopteralesson2h. lab.Use of educational aids<br>presentations and<br>scientific filmsPractical applicationlesson2h. lab.Practical applicationPractical applicationImage: Comparison of the test of t                                                                                                                       |               | Practical application    |                        |                              |           |    |
| monthly testspractical lectureshymenopteralesson2h. lab.Use of educational aids<br>presentations and<br>scientific filmsPractical applicationlesson2h. lab.Practical applicationPractical applicationImage: Comparison of the test of t                                                                                                                       | Daily and     | Theoretical and          | Lepidoptera and        | Student understanding of the | 3h. lect. | 15 |
| Yes of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical applicationhymenopteraImage: Constraint of the scientific films<br>Practical applicationImage: C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |               | practical lectures       |                        |                              |           | _  |
| Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films       Practical application       Image: Constraint of the second scientific films         Practical application       Image: Constraint of the second scientific films       Image: Constraint of the second scientific films         Image: Constraint of the second scientific films       Image: Constraint of the second scientific films       Image: Constraint of the second scientific films         Image: Constraint of the second scientific films       Image: Constraint of the second scientific films       Image: Constraint of the second scientific films         Image: Constraint of the second scientific films       Image: Constraint of the second scientific films       Image: Constraint of the second scientific films         Image: Constraint of the second scientific films       Image: Constraint of the second scientific films       Image: Constraint of the second scientific films       Image: Constraint of the second scientific films         Image: Constraint of the second scientific films       Image: Constraint of the second scientific films       Image: Constraint of the second scientific films         Image: Constraint of the second scientific films       Image: Constraint of the second scientific films       Image: Constraint of the second scientific films         Image: Constraint of the second scientific films       Image: Constraint of the second scientific films       Image: Constraint of the second scientific films         Image: Constraint of the second scientific films       Image: Constraint of th                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |               |                          | hymenoptera            |                              |           |    |
| scientific films<br>Practical applicationscientific films<br>Practical applicationImage: Scientific films<br>Pra                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |               |                          | · ·                    |                              |           |    |
| Practical applicationPractical applicationImage: Constraint of the second                  |               | -                        |                        |                              |           |    |
| Image: Constraint of the second sec       |               | scientific films         |                        |                              |           |    |
| Image: Constraint of the second sec       |               | Practical application    |                        |                              |           |    |
| Image: Constraint of the second sec       |               | TT                       |                        |                              |           |    |
| Image: Constraint of the second sec       |               |                          |                        |                              |           | 17 |
| Image: Constraint of the second sec       |               |                          |                        |                              |           | 40 |
| <u>20</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |               |                          |                        |                              |           | 18 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |               |                          |                        |                              |           | 19 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |               |                          |                        |                              |           | 00 |
| 21                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |               |                          |                        |                              |           | 20 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |               |                          |                        |                              |           | 21 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |               |                          |                        |                              |           |    |

|  |  | <br> |
|--|--|------|
|  |  | 22   |
|  |  | 23   |
|  |  | 24   |
|  |  | 25   |
|  |  | 26   |
|  |  | 27   |
|  |  | 28   |
|  |  | 29   |
|  |  | 30   |

| 11- Infrastructure                                 |                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|                                                    | Required course books: *              |
|                                                    | *                                     |
| general insects science, ( in Arabic)              | *                                     |
|                                                    | *                                     |
|                                                    | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
|                                                    | *                                     |
| imm's text book of entomology, by Davis,           | Main references (sources)-            |
| Ronland                                            | -                                     |
|                                                    |                                       |
|                                                    | •                                     |
|                                                    |                                       |
| Distractive and usfull insects , borrer and Borrer | Books and references that he          |
|                                                    | recommends (scientific                |
|                                                    | journals, reports)-                   |
|                                                    | -                                     |
|                                                    | -                                     |
|                                                    |                                       |
|                                                    |                                       |

| Many websites deals with the insects science | Electronic references,<br>websites- |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                                              | -                                   |
|                                              | -                                   |
|                                              |                                     |

#### 12- Curriculum development plan

Implicit addition of new information within the main course contexts

Add new registered fungi

Second Stage/ computer applications co260

The course description provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the student to achieve, demonstrating whether he has made maximum use of the available learning opportunities.

| 2. DepartmentBiology3. Course name/Code 1. Programs included in itComputer applications co2604. Programs included inBachelor's, Master's, Doctorate5. Attendance Form AvailableWeekly6. Semester/Year2021-20227. Total of study hours30 hours + 30 practical hours8. The course description wasprepared in 01/09/2021 | 1.Educational Institution                      | College of Science/ University of Basrah |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| 4. Programs included inBachelor's, Master's,<br>Doctorate5. Attendance Form AvailableWeekly6. Semester/Year2021-20227. Total of study hours30 hours + 30 practical hours                                                                                                                                              | 2. Department                                  | Biology                                  |
| Doctorate5. Attendance Form Available6. Semester/ Year7. Total of study hours30 hours + 30 practical hours                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3. Course name/Code 1. Programs included in it | Computer applications co260              |
| 6. Semester/Year2021-20227. Total of study hours30 hours + 30 practical hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 4. Programs included in                        |                                          |
| 7. Total of study hours30 hours + 30 practical hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 5. Attendance Form Available                   | Weekly                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 6. Semester/ Year                              | 2021-2022                                |
| 8. The course description was prepared in 01/09/2021                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 7. Total of study hours                        | 30 hours + 30 practical hours            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 8. The course description was                  | prepared in 01/09/2021                   |

#### 9. Aims of the Course

In the co260 course, we will introduce the student to the MATLAB program that specializes in solving complex mathematical equations and calculus, in addition to some scientific applications in many fields. We will focus on introducing the student to some of the basic functions in mathematics, vectors, matrices, and many other important functions that deal with data in the form of matrices. Educating the student on some important functions in the process of representing data in the form of graphs.

### 12. Course outcomes and methods of teaching, learning and assessment

#### a- Knowledge and Understanding goals

a.1. Introducing the student to MATLAB.

a.2. Dealing with mathematical variables and equations in Matlab .

a.3.Dealing with arrays, vectors, and mathematical operations provided by Matlab.

a.4. Programming for condition sentences, loop sentences and coder language MATLAB.

a.5. Matlab graphics.

#### b- Subjective- Specific Skills

b.1. A1- Solve equations in MATLAB language.

b.2. Knowing some of the applications and functions of the Matlab language.

#### Learning Methods

- 1. question and answer
- 2. Explanation of the lectures
- 3.discussion

# **Evaluating Methods**

- 1- weekly test
- 2- Monthly exams
- 3-oral questions Student participation
- 4- Final exams

#### C- Emotional and evolutional goals

- c.1. Understand the importance of MATLAB language.
- c.2. Mathematical operations with deal easily.

c.3. Understand the data through the Matlab graphics.

Learning Methods

1. Explanation and Discussion of the Lectures.

2. Send lecture videos for later use.

d- General qualification skills transferred (other skills related to

employability and personality development)

1. Developing the mental abilities of the student

2. Developing the skills

3. Dealing with field and laboratory

This course description provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the student to achieve, demonstrating whether he has made the most of the available learning opportunities. It must be linked to the description of the program.

|                                 | 3. Sequencing of course content |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                  |                                                                                                                                                |                               |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Week                            | Hours                           | Unit name                                                                                                                                                                                                | Course<br>Outcomes                               | Learning<br>method                                                                                                                             | Evaluation<br>method          |
| 1 st week,<br>2ed week          | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab.          | Theoretical:<br>Introduction in Matlab<br>Library functions<br>Vectors in Matlab<br>Vectors in Matlab<br>Practical:<br>Studying the matlab<br>language and applicate some<br>library functions in matlab | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>MATLAB<br>Identify<br>some<br>important<br>functions                                                                         | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
| 3ed,4 th<br>weeks               | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab.          | Theoretical:<br>Vectors in Matlab<br>Vectors in Matlab<br>Practical:<br>applicate some library<br>functions and vectors in<br>matlab program.                                                            | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Identify<br>vectors<br>and<br>methods of<br>their<br>creation<br>Dealing<br>with<br>vectors<br>and<br>mathemati<br>cal<br>processes<br>on them | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
| 5 th week                       | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab.          | Theoretical:<br>first semester exam<br>practical:<br>practical first semester exam                                                                                                                       |                                                  |                                                                                                                                                |                               |
| 6 th ,7 th,<br>and 8th<br>weeks | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab.          | Theoretical:<br>matrixes<br>operations on matrixes<br>Matrix and vector<br>functions<br>Practical:<br>matrices operations on<br>matrices Matrix and<br>vector functions                                  | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Identify<br>matrices<br>and<br>methods of<br>their<br>creation<br>Dealing<br>with<br>matrices                                                  | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |

| 9 th, 10 th<br>and 11th<br>weeks | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical:<br>Input and output<br>sentences conditional if<br>sentence conditional<br>switch<br>Practical:<br>Input and output<br>sentences conditional if<br>sentence conditional<br>switch | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | and<br>mathemati<br>cal<br>processes<br>on them<br>Learn<br>about<br>some<br>important<br>functions<br>for dealing<br>with arrays<br>and<br>vectors.<br>Learn<br>about the<br>input and<br>output<br>sentences<br>and the<br>compariso<br>n<br>operations<br>provided<br>by Matlab<br>Understan<br>ding the<br>conditional<br>sentence if<br>and switch<br>conditional<br>sentence | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 12 th week                       | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical:<br>second semester exam<br>practical:<br>practical second semester<br>exam                                                                                                        |                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                               |
| 13 th week,<br>and 14th<br>weeks | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical:<br>Loop functions for and while<br>Practical:<br>Loop functions for and while                                                                                                     | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Learn about<br>loop function<br>for and while                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
| 15 th week,                      | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical:<br>Matlab graphic<br>Practical:                                                                                                                                                   | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Learn<br>about                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |

| Matlab graphic | some        |  |
|----------------|-------------|--|
|                | important   |  |
|                | functions   |  |
|                | for getting |  |
|                | graphs in   |  |
|                | Matlab      |  |

| 1- Textbooks required for the course |                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2 References                         | MATLAB Help Version 6.5 .1                                                                                                                       |
|                                      | MATLAB 6.5 الدليل المرجعي والتعليمي، المهندس عبد الكريم البيكو، (دار شعاع للنشر).<br>2.                                                          |
|                                      | <ol> <li>Matlab: A Practical Introduction to Programming and Problem<br/>Solving Butterworth-Heinemann is an imprint of Elsevier 2009</li> </ol> |
| Recommended readings                 | Read and watch the lectures of the lecturer on his page on the university website                                                                |
| Electronic<br>website                |                                                                                                                                                  |

| 12. Course Development Plan                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Course development based on recent versions of books and references<br>The adoption of modern interactive teaching methods.<br>Activating alignment programs with international universities to learn about<br>modern curricula and to exchange the experiences. |

# Third Stage/ Genetics of Microbiology B322

# **Course Description Form**

The course description provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the student to achieve, demonstrating whether he has made maximum use of the available learning opportunities.

| 1.Educational Institution                      | College of Science/ University of Basrah |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| 2. Department                                  | Biology                                  |
| 3. Course name/Code 1. Programs included in it | Genetics of Microbiology                 |
| 4. Attendance Form Available                   | Weekly                                   |
| 5. Semester/Year                               | 2021-2022                                |
| 6. Total of study hours                        | 30 hours + 60 practical hours            |
| 7. The course description was                  | prepared in 17/09/2021                   |

## 8. Aims of the Course

Adding a new scientific knowledge, Modern methods of diagnosis and classification of microorganisms, and to recognition of DNA, its use, changes that occur in it, and methods to use it in diagnosis and classification

#### 9. Course outcomes and methods of teaching, learning and assessment

#### a- Knowledge and Understanding goals

- 1-DNA structure
- 2-DNA mutation
- 3-Genetics identification
- 4-Genetics classification

#### **b-** Subjective- Specific Skills

b.1.Recognize the sources of DNA mutation.

b.2. Acquiring the skills of DNA mutation reparis

b.3. Identification and understanding of Genetic methods and how to achieve them.

#### Learning Methods

- 1. Explanation and Discussion of the Lectures
- 2. It is boosting the student to conduct research and reports.
- 3. Urging the student to make PowerPoint presentations.

#### **Evaluating Methods**

1- Daily test and reports

- 2- Monthly exams
- 2- Final exams

C- Emotional and evolutional goals

- 1. The ability to learn DNA structure of microbiology.
- 2. Linking knowledge to our life.

Learning Methods

- 1. Explanation and Discussion of the Lectures
- 2. Boosting the student to conduct research and reports.
- 3. The student PowerPoint presentations.

This course description provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the student to achieve, demonstrating whether he has made the most of the available learning opportunities. It must be linked to the description of the program.

| monthly and practical <b>DNA and RNA structure</b> and understanding 3h. 1a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Daily and<br>monthly<br>testsTheoretical<br>and<br>practical<br>lectures<br>Use of<br>educational<br>aids,<br>presentatio<br>ns and<br>scientific<br>films<br>PracticalTheoretical:<br>DNA and RNA structure<br>practical<br>DNA isolationKnowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>oflectures2 h. le<br>3h. la                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |        |
| and<br>practical<br>lectures<br>Use of<br>educational<br>aids,<br>presentatio<br>ns and<br>scientific<br>films<br>PracticalDNA and RNA structure<br>practical:<br>DNA isolationand<br>understanding<br>oflectures3h. la                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |        |
| and<br>practical<br>lectures<br>Use of<br>educational<br>aids,<br>presentatio<br>ns and<br>scientific<br>films<br>PracticalDNA and RNA structure<br>practical:<br>DNA isolationand<br>understanding<br>oflectures3h. laand<br>understanding<br>oflecturesJh. la                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |
| tests lectures Practical: offectures offectures presentation sand scientific films Practical independent of the scientific films of the scientific fil |        |
| Use of<br>educational<br>aids,<br>presentatio<br>ns and<br>scientific<br>films<br>Practical                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |        |
| educational<br>aids,<br>presentatio<br>ns and<br>scientific<br>films<br>Practical                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |        |
| presentatio<br>ns and<br>scientific<br>films<br>Practical                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |        |
| ns and<br>scientific<br>films<br>Practical                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |        |
| scientific<br>films<br>Practical                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |        |
| films<br>Practical                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |        |
| Practical                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |        |
| application                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |
| Daily and Theoretical: Knowledge 2 h. le                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |        |
| monthly and practical DNA replication and understanding 3h. la                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | э.     |
| tests lectures practical: offectures                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |        |
| Use of DNA spontaneous mutation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |
| educational and repair                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |        |
| aids,<br>presentatio                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |        |
| ns and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |        |
| scientific                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |        |
| films                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |        |
| Practical<br>application                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |        |
| Daily and Theoretical: Knowledge 2 h. le                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ect. 3 |
| monthly and DNA replication in and 2h la                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |        |
| practical <b>understanding</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ).     |
| tests lectures Laboratory oflectures                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |        |
| Use of practical:<br>educational protection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |        |
| aids, DNA replication in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |        |
| presentatio Laboratory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |        |
| ns and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |        |
| scientific<br>films                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |        |
| Practical                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |        |
| application                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |        |
| Daily and Theoretical Theoretical:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |        |
| monthly and practical DNA replication in Procaryote                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |        |
| tests lectures practical: oflectures                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |        |
| Use of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |        |
| educational<br>aids DNA replication from                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |        |
| aids, presentatio Procaryote                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |        |
| ns and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |        |
| scientific                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |        |
| films                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |        |
| Practical<br>application                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |        |

|                               | T                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                |                                                 |                        |   |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---|
|                               |                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                |                                                 |                        |   |
| Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests | Theoretical<br>and<br>practical                                                                                                                           | Theoretical:<br>DNA replication in Eucaryote                                   | Knowledge and                                   |                        |   |
| lesis                         | lectures<br>Use of<br>educational<br>aids,<br>presentatio<br>ns and<br>scientific<br>films<br>Practical<br>application                                    | practical:<br>DNA replication from<br>Eucaryote                                |                                                 |                        |   |
| Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests | Theoretical<br>and<br>practical<br>lectures<br>Use of<br>educational<br>aids,<br>presentatio<br>ns and<br>scientific<br>films<br>Practical<br>application | Theoretical:<br>DNA-RNA expression<br>Practical:<br>DNA induced mutation       | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>oflectures | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 6 |
| Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests | Theoretical<br>and<br>practical<br>lectures<br>Use of<br>educational<br>aids,<br>presentatio<br>ns and<br>scientific<br>films<br>Practical<br>application | Theoretical:<br>Controlable gene or operon<br>Practical:<br>B-lactamase (ONPG) | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>oflectures | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 7 |
| Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests | Theoretical<br>and<br>practical<br>lectures<br>Use of<br>educational<br>aids,<br>presentatio<br>ns and<br>scientific<br>films<br>Practical<br>application | Theoretical:<br>Classification of mutation<br>practical:<br>Genome mutation    | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>oflectures | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 8 |
| Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests | Theoretical<br>and<br>practical<br>lectures<br>Use of<br>educational<br>aids,                                                                             | Theoretical:<br>Mutagens<br>practical:<br>UV-light                             | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>oflectures | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 9 |

|           | •                     | [                        |                             |            | 1  |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|----|
|           | presentatio<br>ns and |                          |                             |            |    |
|           | scientific            |                          |                             |            |    |
|           | films                 |                          |                             |            |    |
|           | Practical             |                          |                             |            |    |
|           | application           |                          |                             |            |    |
| Daily and | Theoretical           | Theoretical:             | Knowledge                   | 2 h. lect. | 10 |
| monthly   | and                   | Repair of mutation       | and                         | 3h. lab.   |    |
| tests     | practical<br>lectures | practical:               | understanding<br>oflectures |            |    |
| 10313     | Use of                | -                        | onectures                   |            |    |
|           | educational           | Repair of mutation       |                             |            |    |
|           | aids,                 |                          |                             |            |    |
|           | presentatio           |                          |                             |            |    |
|           | ns and                |                          |                             |            |    |
|           | scientific<br>films   |                          |                             |            |    |
|           | Practical             |                          |                             |            |    |
|           | application           |                          |                             |            |    |
| Daily and | Theoretical           | Theoretical              | Knowledge                   | 2 h. lect. | 11 |
| monthly   | and                   | Plasmid                  | and                         | 3h. lab.   |    |
| -         | practical             |                          | understanding               | 511. Ido.  |    |
| tests     | lectures<br>Use of    | practical:               | oflectures                  |            |    |
|           | educational           | Plasmid isolation        |                             |            |    |
|           | aids,                 |                          |                             |            |    |
|           | presentatio           |                          |                             |            |    |
|           | ns and                |                          |                             |            |    |
|           | scientific<br>films   |                          |                             |            |    |
|           | Practical             |                          |                             |            |    |
|           | application           |                          |                             |            |    |
| Daily and | Theoretical           | Theoretical:             | Knowledge                   | 2 h. lect. | 12 |
| monthly   | and                   | Cosmid                   | and                         | 3h. lab.   |    |
| tests     | practical lectures    | practical:               | understanding<br>oflectures | en nue.    |    |
| 10515     | Use of                | Mutation by antibiotics  | onectures                   |            |    |
|           | educational           | Withation by antibiotics |                             |            |    |
|           | aids,                 |                          |                             |            |    |
|           | presentatio           |                          |                             |            |    |
|           | ns and scientific     |                          |                             |            |    |
|           | films                 |                          |                             |            |    |
|           | Practical             |                          |                             |            |    |
|           | application           |                          |                             |            |    |
| Daily and | Theoretical           | Theoretical:             | Knowledge                   | 2 h. lect. | 13 |
| monthly   | and                   | Bacteriocin              | and                         | 3h. lab.   |    |
| tests     | practical lectures    | practical:               | understanding<br>oflectures |            |    |
|           | Use of                | Bacteriocins effect      | oncetures                   |            |    |
|           | educational           |                          |                             |            |    |
|           | aids,                 |                          |                             |            |    |
|           | presentatio           |                          |                             |            |    |
|           | ns and scientific     |                          |                             |            |    |
|           | films                 |                          |                             |            |    |
|           | Practical             |                          |                             |            |    |
|           | application           |                          |                             |            |    |
| Daily and | Theoretical           | Theoretical:             | Knowledge                   | 2 h. lect. | 14 |
| monthly   | and<br>practical      | Identification of        | and<br>understanding        | 3h. lab.   |    |
| tests     | lectures              |                          | oflectures                  |            |    |
|           | Use of                | microorganisms by        |                             |            |    |
|           | educational           | <u> </u>                 |                             |            |    |
|           | aids,                 |                          |                             |            |    |

|                               | presentatio<br>ns and<br>scientific<br>films<br>Practical<br>application                                                                                  | 16S rRNA gene<br>Practical:<br>Genetics identification                                                                         |                                                 |                        |    |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----|
| Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests | Theoretical<br>and<br>practical<br>lectures<br>Use of<br>educational<br>aids,<br>presentatio<br>ns and<br>scientific<br>films<br>Practical<br>application | second semester<br>exam                                                                                                        | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>oflectures | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 15 |
| Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests | Theoretical<br>and<br>practical<br>lectures<br>Use of<br>educational<br>aids,<br>presentatio<br>ns and<br>scientific<br>films<br>Practical<br>application | Theoretical:<br>Methods of classification and<br>identification of<br>microorganisms<br>Practical :<br>Genetics classification | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>oflectures | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 16 |

| 11. Infrastructure                   |                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| 1- Textbooks required for the course |                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |
| 2 References                         | 1- Tortora G.J., Funke B.R. and Case K.L. (1997).                                                                                                                            |  |  |
|                                      | Microbiology. 6 <sup>th</sup> ed. pp: 276-89. Bejamin Kumming, Publ.<br>Co. California.                                                                                      |  |  |
|                                      | 2- Prescott L. M., Harley J. P. and Klein D. A. (1999).<br>Microbiology. 4 <sup>th</sup> ed. Pp:255-334. WCB McGraw-Hill.<br>USA.                                            |  |  |
|                                      | 3- Jerome J.P. and James T.S. Microbiology: Dynamics and Diversity. (Book).                                                                                                  |  |  |
|                                      | 4- Abd Al-Abbas M.J., Al-Hadithi , H. T. and Al-Badran, A. I. (2012). MLSTof <i>S.aureus</i> Isolates Identified by <i>16S rRNA</i> Gene Sequencing. LapLambert Co. Germany. |  |  |

| Recommended readings | 1 – وفاء جاسم الرجب و حسن محمد على القزاز. علم الاحياء المجهرية ،الجزء الاول، ترجمة ،<br>جامعة الموصل (كتاب منهجي). |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                      | 2- غالب حمزة البكري. مبادئ الهندسة الوراثية. جامعة البصرة(كتاب منهجي).                                              |

#### 12. Course Development Plan

Course development based on recent versions of books and references.. The adoption of modern interactive teaching methods. Activating alignment programs with international universities to learn about modern curricula and to exchange the experiences.

## B378 – Medical plants - third Stage

#### **Course Description Form**

The course description provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the learning the course and expected demonstrating outcomes of the student to achieve, whether he has made maximum of the available learning use opportunities.

| 1.Educational Institution  | College of Science/ University of Basrah |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| 2. Department              | Biology                                  |
|                            |                                          |
| 3- Name/code of the course | Medical plants B378                      |
|                            |                                          |

| 4. Attendance Form Available                                                  | Weekly                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 5. Semester/ Year                                                             | 2021-2022                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6. Total of study hours                                                       | Two hours of theory +one practical hour |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7. The course description was 1-9-2021                                        |                                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8. Aims of the Course                                                         |                                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Introduce the student to the meaning of Medical plants                        |                                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Preparing a staff capable of diagnosing mycolog Medical plant                 | s y                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Preparing a staff capable of conducting research on the Medical plants        |                                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Preparing a staff capable of carrying out general examinations                |                                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                               |                                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9.Course outcomes and methods of teaching, learning and asses                 | ssment                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| a- Knowledge and Understanding goals                                          |                                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Recognize the types of active compounds in medicinal plants                   |                                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| b- Skill objectives for the course                                            |                                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Knowledge of medicinal plants and howto extract effective compounds from them |                                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Teaching and learning methods                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Theoretical and practical lectures                                                                                |
| Use of educational aids, presentations and scientific films                                                       |
| Practical application                                                                                             |
| Evaluation methods                                                                                                |
| Theoretical, semester and final exams                                                                             |
|                                                                                                                   |
| C- Emotional and value goals                                                                                      |
| The ability to communicate information after collecting and promising data                                        |
| Linking information to human health                                                                               |
|                                                                                                                   |
| D- Transferred general and rehabilitative skills (other skills related to employability and personal development) |
|                                                                                                                   |
| Developing the mental abilities of the student                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                   |

| Evaluation<br>method       | learning method                                                                                                                     | Unit name / course or topic                                                          | Required learning outcomes             | Hours                  | Week |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------|------|
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | A historical overviews<br>of medical plants and<br>distribution of medical<br>plants | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 1    |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | The importance of<br>medicinal plants and<br>production of medical<br>plants         | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 2    |

| Daily and     | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures                             | Alkaloids –what are     | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 3 |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|------------|---|
| monthly tests | practical fectures                                                | alkaloids and their     | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |   |
|               | Use of educational aids, presentations and                        | importance with names   |                              |            |   |
|               | scientific films                                                  | and characteristic      |                              |            |   |
|               | Practical application                                             |                         |                              |            |   |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                                                   | Taxonomic of alkaloids  | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 4 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                                                |                         | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |   |
|               | Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films |                         |                              |            |   |
|               | Practical application                                             |                         |                              |            |   |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures                             | Glycosides – what are   | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 5 |
| monthly tests | *                                                                 | glycosides and their    | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |   |
|               | Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and                     | importance with names   |                              |            |   |
|               | scientific films                                                  | and characteristic      |                              |            |   |
|               | Practical application                                             |                         |                              |            |   |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                                                   | Taxonomic of glycosides | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 6 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                                                |                         | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |   |
|               | Use of educational aids, presentations and                        |                         |                              |            |   |
|               | scientific films                                                  |                         |                              |            |   |
|               | Practical application                                             |                         |                              |            |   |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                                                   | Volatil oils            | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 7 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                                                |                         | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |   |
|               | Use of educational aids,                                          |                         |                              |            |   |
|               | presentations and scientific films                                |                         |                              |            |   |
|               | Practical application                                             |                         |                              |            |   |
|               | r factical application                                            |                         |                              |            |   |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures                             | TANINS                  | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 8 |
| monthly tests | *                                                                 |                         | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |   |
|               | Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and                     |                         |                              |            |   |
|               | scientific films                                                  |                         |                              |            |   |
|               | Practical application                                             |                         |                              |            |   |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                                                   | Exam 2                  | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 9 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                                                |                         | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |   |
|               | Use of educational aids, presentations and                        |                         |                              |            |   |
|               | scientific films                                                  |                         |                              |            |   |
|               | Practical application                                             |                         |                              |            |   |
|               |                                                                   |                         |                              |            |   |

| Daily and                  | Theoretical and                                                                                                                     | Resins and pitter                        | Student understanding of the           | 2 h. lect.             | 10 |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------|----|
| monthly tests              | practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and                                                                 | princibles                               | lesson                                 | 3h. lab.               |    |
|                            | scientific films<br>Practical application                                                                                           |                                          |                                        |                        |    |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and practical lectures                                                                                                  | Examples of some plant                   | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 11 |
| montiny tests              | Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films                                                                   | families rich in medicinal<br>substances |                                        | JII. IAU.              |    |
|                            | Practical application                                                                                                               |                                          |                                        |                        |    |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films                          | Basidiomycetes                           | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 13 |
|                            | Practical application                                                                                                               |                                          |                                        |                        |    |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films                                             | Diseases and medicinal plants            | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 14 |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Practical application<br>Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films | How to use medical plants                | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 15 |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Practical application<br>Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films |                                          | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 16 |
|                            | Practical application                                                                                                               |                                          |                                        |                        |    |
|                            |                                                                                                                                     |                                          |                                        |                        | 17 |
|                            |                                                                                                                                     |                                          |                                        |                        | 18 |
|                            |                                                                                                                                     |                                          |                                        |                        | 19 |

|   |   |   | 20 | ) |
|---|---|---|----|---|
|   |   |   | 21 |   |
|   |   |   | 22 |   |
|   |   |   | 23 | • |
|   |   |   | 24 |   |
|   |   |   | 25 | 5 |
|   |   |   | 26 | ; |
|   |   |   | 27 | • |
|   |   |   | 28 | } |
|   |   |   | 29 | ) |
|   |   |   | 30 | ) |
| 1 | 1 | 1 |    |   |

| 11- Infrastructure                               |                              |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                                                  | Required course books: *     |
| wediest plants and barbal medicine               | *                            |
| medical plants and herbal medicine • •           | *                            |
|                                                  | *                            |
|                                                  | *                            |
|                                                  |                              |
| Encyclopedia of medicinal and aromatic<br>plants | Main references (sources)-   |
|                                                  | -                            |
|                                                  | -                            |
|                                                  |                              |
|                                                  | Books and references that he |
|                                                  | recommends (scientific       |
|                                                  | journals, reports)-          |

| _                      |
|------------------------|
|                        |
|                        |
| -                      |
|                        |
|                        |
|                        |
| Electronic references, |
| websites-              |
|                        |
|                        |
| -                      |
|                        |
| -                      |
|                        |
|                        |
|                        |

#### 12- Curriculum development plan

Implicit addition of new information within the main course contexts

Add new registered medical plants

#### B366 – Basic Immunology- third Stage

#### **Course Description Form**

The course description provides brief summary of the most a important of characteristics the course and the learning outcomes demonstrating expected of the student achieve, to whether he has learning made maximum of available the use opportunities.

| 1.Educational Institution | College of Science/ University of Basrah |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
|                           |                                          |  |  |  |
|                           |                                          |  |  |  |
| 2. Department             | Biology                                  |  |  |  |
|                           |                                          |  |  |  |
|                           |                                          |  |  |  |
|                           |                                          |  |  |  |

| 3- Name/code of the course                                                                                                                                                                    | Immunology- B 366       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 4. Attendance Form Available                                                                                                                                                                  | Weekly                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5. Semester/ Year                                                                                                                                                                             | 2021-2022               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5. Total of study hours Two hours of theory +Two practical hour                                                                                                                               |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7. The course description was 2021-2022                                                                                                                                                       |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>8. Aims of the Course</li> <li>The course aims to define immunology</li> <li>Directed the students towards the role of immune system and immune cells in immune response.</li> </ul> |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9.Course outcomes and methods of teaching, learning and asse                                                                                                                                  | ssment                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| a- Knowledge and Understanding goals                                                                                                                                                          |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| • Define immunology, the immune system and immune cells and their role in immune response .                                                                                                   |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| • Define the antigen and antibody a                                                                                                                                                           | and types of antibodies |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| • Define the roles of antibodies during the immune response                                                                                                                                   |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Explaining the humoral and cellular immune response                                                                                                                                           |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| • Explaining the humoral and cellu                                                                                                                                                            | lar immune response     |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Aca | uisition | of immuno | logical | l view r | elated | with | defense | mecha | nisms | against | infections |
|-----|----------|-----------|---------|----------|--------|------|---------|-------|-------|---------|------------|
|     |          |           |         |          |        |      |         |       |       |         |            |

# **Teaching and learning methods**

Theoretical and practical lectures

Using of educational aids, presentations and scientific films

Practical application

#### **Evaluation methods**

Theoretical, semester and final exams

C- Emotional and value goals

The ability to communicate information after collecting and promising data

Linking information to human health

Preserve the wealth

D-Transferred general and rehabilitative skills (other skills related to employability and personal development)

Developing the mental abilities of the student

Knowing the health reality

Dealing with machines and kits specific for different immunological tests

| 10- The structure of the                       | e course        |                                                       |                                        |                        |      |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------|------|
|                                                |                 |                                                       |                                        |                        |      |
| Evaluation lea<br>method                       | arning method   | Unit name / course or topic                           | Required learning outcomes             | Hours                  | Week |
| monthly tests pract<br>Use c<br>prese<br>scien | rtical lectures | Historical background and types of<br>immune response | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | 1    |

| Daily and     | Theoretical and                            | Components of innate   | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 2 |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|------------|---|
| monthly tests | practical lectures                         | immunity               | lesson                       | 2h. lab.   |   |
|               | Use of educational aids,                   |                        |                              |            |   |
|               | presentations and                          |                        |                              |            |   |
|               | scientific films                           |                        |                              |            |   |
|               | Practical application                      |                        |                              |            |   |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                            | Types of adaptive      | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 3 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                         | immunity               | lesson                       | 2h. lab.   |   |
|               | Use of educational aids,                   |                        |                              |            |   |
|               | presentations and                          |                        |                              |            |   |
|               | scientific films                           |                        |                              |            |   |
|               | Practical application                      |                        |                              |            |   |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                            | Phagocytosis and       | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 4 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                         | inflammation           | lesson                       | 2h. lab.   |   |
| 2             | Use of educational aids,                   |                        |                              |            |   |
|               | presentations and                          |                        |                              |            |   |
|               | scientific films                           |                        |                              |            |   |
|               | Practical application                      |                        |                              |            |   |
|               |                                            |                        |                              |            |   |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures      | Cells of immune system | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 5 |
| monthly tests | practical fectures                         |                        | lesson                       | 2h. lab.   |   |
|               | Use of educational aids,                   |                        |                              |            |   |
|               | presentations and                          |                        |                              |            |   |
|               | scientific films                           |                        |                              |            |   |
|               | Practical application                      |                        |                              |            |   |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                            | Tissues of immune      | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 6 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                         |                        | lesson                       | 2 h. lab.  | U |
| montiny tests |                                            | system                 | 105001                       | 211, 140.  |   |
|               | Use of educational aids, presentations and |                        |                              |            |   |
|               | scientific films                           |                        |                              |            |   |
|               |                                            |                        |                              |            |   |
|               | Practical application                      |                        |                              |            |   |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                            | Antigen                | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 7 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                         |                        | lesson                       | 2          |   |
|               | Use of educational aids,                   |                        |                              |            |   |
|               | presentations and                          |                        |                              | h. lab.    |   |
|               | scientific films                           |                        |                              |            |   |
|               | Practical application                      |                        |                              |            |   |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                            | Antibodies             | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 8 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                         |                        | lesson                       | 2h. lab.   |   |
| -             | Use of educational aids,                   |                        |                              |            |   |
|               | presentations and                          |                        |                              |            |   |
|               | scientific films                           |                        |                              |            |   |
|               | Practical application                      |                        |                              |            |   |
|               | 11                                         |                        |                              |            |   |

| Daily and                  | Theoretical and                                                   | Complements                    | Student understanding of the        | 2 h. lect.             | 9  |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|----|
| monthly tests              | practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,                    | components                     | lesson                              | 2h. lab.               |    |
|                            | presentations and scientific films                                |                                |                                     |                        |    |
|                            | Practical application                                             |                                |                                     |                        |    |
| Daily and                  | Theoretical and practical lectures                                | Major histocompatibility       | Student understanding of the        | 2 h. lect.             | 10 |
| monthly tests              | Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films | complex                        | lesson                              | 2h. lab.               |    |
|                            | Practical application                                             |                                |                                     |                        |    |
| Daily and                  | Theoretical and practical lectures                                | Humoral and cellular           | Student understanding of the        | 2 h. lect.             | 11 |
| monthly tests              | Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films | immune reponse                 | lesson                              | 2h. lab.               |    |
|                            | Practical application                                             |                                |                                     |                        |    |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and practical lectures                                | Antigen and antibodiy reaction | Student understanding of the lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | 13 |
|                            | Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films |                                |                                     |                        |    |
|                            | Practical application                                             |                                |                                     |                        |    |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and practical lectures                                | Hypersensitivity               | Student understanding of the lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | 14 |
| montiny tests              | Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films |                                |                                     | 211. 140.              |    |
|                            | Practical application                                             |                                |                                     |                        |    |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and practical lectures                                | Autoimmunity                   | Student understanding of the lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | 15 |
|                            | Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films |                                |                                     |                        |    |
|                            | Practical application                                             |                                |                                     |                        |    |
| Daily and                  | Theoretical and practical lectures                                | Immune deficiency and          | Student understanding of the        | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | 16 |
| monthly tests              | Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and                     | transplantation                | lesson                              | 2n. 1ab.               |    |
|                            | scientific films<br>Practical application                         |                                |                                     |                        |    |

|   |   |   |  | 17 |
|---|---|---|--|----|
|   |   |   |  | 18 |
|   |   |   |  | 19 |
|   |   |   |  | 20 |
|   |   |   |  | 21 |
|   |   |   |  | 22 |
|   |   |   |  | 23 |
|   |   |   |  | 24 |
|   |   |   |  | 25 |
|   |   |   |  | 26 |
|   |   |   |  | 27 |
|   |   |   |  | 28 |
|   |   |   |  | 29 |
|   |   |   |  | 30 |
| L | 1 | 1 |  |    |

| 11- Infrastructure                |                            |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| books:                            | Required course books: *   |
| Immunology Kuby 2013              | *                          |
| Basic Immunology 2015             | *                          |
| Roitt's essential immunology 2006 | *                          |
| Immunology and serology 2014      | *                          |
| Cellular immunology 2015          | Main references (sources)- |
| Basic Immunology 2016             | -                          |
|                                   | -                          |

| Books and references that he<br>recommends (scientific<br>journals, reports)- |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| -                                                                             |  |
| -                                                                             |  |
|                                                                               |  |
| Electronic references,                                                        |  |
| websites-                                                                     |  |
| -                                                                             |  |
| -                                                                             |  |
|                                                                               |  |
|                                                                               |  |

#### 12- Curriculum development plan

Implicit addition of new information within the main course contexts

# Third Stage/ Aquatic plants B356

# **Course Description Form**

This course deals with aquatic plants, which gives information about the importance of aquatic plants and classification. As well as study the morphology, ecology and anatomy floating, emerged and submerged plants. The factors effect of distribution and spread and control of the aquatic plants also studied. The reproductive methods and growth of aquatic plant. In addition, studying the classification of aquatic plants and

| 1.Educational Institution                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | College of Science/ University                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | of Basrah                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 2. Department                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Biology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 3. Course name/Code 1. Programs included in it.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Aquatic plants B356                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 4. Attendance Form Available                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Weekly                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 5. Semester/Year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2021-2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 6. Total of study hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2 hours + 2 practical hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 7. The course description was                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1-9-2021                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 8. Aims of the Course know and define aquatic plants, -Class                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | reproductive methods, also -study<br>e anatomy and morphology of plants.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| know and define aquatic plants, -Class<br>submerged plants, as well as Study the<br>description Aquatic plants and study th<br>9.Course outcomes and methods of teaching                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | reproductive methods, also -study<br>e anatomy and morphology of plants.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| know and define aquatic plants, -Class<br>submerged plants, as well as Study the<br>description Aquatic plants and study th                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | reproductive methods, also -study<br>e anatomy and morphology of plants.<br>g, learning and assessment                                                                                                                                             |
| know and define aquatic plants, -Class<br>submerged plants, as well as Study the<br>description Aquatic plants and study th<br>9.Course outcomes and methods of teaching<br>a- Knowledge and Understanding goals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | reproductive methods, also -study<br>e anatomy and morphology of plants.<br>g, learning and assessment<br>plants                                                                                                                                   |
| know and define aquatic plants, -Class<br>submerged plants, as well as Study the<br>description Aquatic plants and study th<br>9.Course outcomes and methods of teaching<br>a- Knowledge and Understanding goals<br>6- Is to know and define aquatic<br>2 -Classification and floating, em<br>3Study the reproductive method                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | reproductive methods, also -study<br>e anatomy and morphology of plants.<br>g, learning and assessment<br>plants<br>erged, and submerged plants<br>ods                                                                                             |
| know and define aquatic plants, -Class<br>submerged plants, as well as Study the<br>description Aquatic plants and study th<br>9.Course outcomes and methods of teaching<br>a- Knowledge and Understanding goals<br>6- Is to know and define aquatic<br>2 -Classification and floating, em<br>3Study the reproductive metho<br>4 -Study description Aquatic plan                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | reproductive methods, also -study<br>e anatomy and morphology of plants.<br>g, learning and assessment<br>plants<br>erged, and submerged plants<br>ods<br>ats                                                                                      |
| know and define aquatic plants, -Class<br>submerged plants, as well as Study the<br>description Aquatic plants and study th<br><b>9.Course outcomes and methods of teaching</b><br><b>a- Knowledge and Understanding goals</b><br>6- Is to know and define aquatic<br>2 -Classification and floating, em<br>3Study the reproductive metho<br>4 -Study description Aquatic plan<br>5-Study the anatomy and morpho                                                                                                                                                                            | reproductive methods, also -study<br>e anatomy and morphology of plants.<br>g, learning and assessment<br>plants<br>erged, and submerged plants<br>ods<br>ats                                                                                      |
| know and define aquatic plants, -Class<br>submerged plants, as well as Study the<br>description Aquatic plants and study th<br>9.Course outcomes and methods of teaching<br>a- Knowledge and Understanding goals<br>6- Is to know and define aquatic<br>2 -Classification and floating, em<br>3Study the reproductive metho<br>4 -Study description Aquatic plan<br>5-Study the anatomy and morpho<br>b- Skill objectives for the course                                                                                                                                                    | reproductive methods, also -study<br>e anatomy and morphology of plants.<br>g, learning and assessment<br>plants<br>erged, and submerged plants<br>ods<br>ats<br>ology of plants                                                                   |
| know and define aquatic plants, -Class<br>submerged plants, as well as Study the<br>description Aquatic plants and study th<br><b>9.Course outcomes and methods of teaching</b><br><b>a- Knowledge and Understanding goals</b><br>6- Is to know and define aquatic<br>2 -Classification and floating, em<br>3Study the reproductive metho<br>4 -Study description Aquatic plan<br>5-Study the anatomy and morpho<br><b>b- Skill objectives for the course</b><br>1. To do different laboratory analysis                                                                                     | reproductive methods, also -study<br>e anatomy and morphology of plants.<br>g, learning and assessment<br>plants<br>erged, and submerged plants<br>ods<br>ats<br>ology of plants<br>in animal and plant structure.                                 |
| know and define aquatic plants, -Class<br>submerged plants, as well as Study the<br>description Aquatic plants and study th<br>9.Course outcomes and methods of teaching<br>a- Knowledge and Understanding goals<br>6- Is to know and define aquatic<br>2 -Classification and floating, em<br>3Study the reproductive metho<br>4 -Study description Aquatic plan<br>5-Study the anatomy and morpho<br>b- Skill objectives for the course                                                                                                                                                    | reproductive methods, also -study<br>e anatomy and morphology of plants.<br>g, learning and assessment<br>plants<br>erged, and submerged plants<br>ods<br>its<br>ology of plants<br>in animal and plant structure.<br>d chemical factors.          |
| know and define aquatic plants, -Class<br>submerged plants, as well as Study the<br>description Aquatic plants and study th<br><b>9.Course outcomes and methods of teaching</b><br><b>a- Knowledge and Understanding goals</b><br>6- Is to know and define aquatic<br>2 -Classification and floating, em<br>3Study the reproductive metho<br>4 -Study description Aquatic plan<br>5-Study the anatomy and morpho<br><b>b- Skill objectives for the course</b><br>1. To do different laboratory analysis<br>2. Measurement of some physical and                                              | reproductive methods, also -study<br>e anatomy and morphology of plants.<br>g, learning and assessment<br>plants<br>erged, and submerged plants<br>ods<br>its<br>ology of plants<br>in animal and plant structure.<br>d chemical factors.          |
| know and define aquatic plants, -Class<br>submerged plants, as well as Study the<br>description Aquatic plants and study th<br><b>9.Course outcomes and methods of teaching</b><br><b>a- Knowledge and Understanding goals</b><br>6- Is to know and define aquatic<br>2 -Classification and floating, em<br>3Study the reproductive metho<br>4 -Study description Aquatic plan<br>5-Study the anatomy and morpho<br><b>b- Skill objectives for the course</b><br>1. To do different laboratory analysis<br>2. Measurement of some physical and<br>3. To diagnosis all types of aquatic plan | reproductive methods, also -study<br>e anatomy and morphology of plants.<br>g, learning and assessment<br>plants<br>erged, and submerged plants<br>ods<br>ats<br>ology of plants<br>in animal and plant structure.<br>d chemical factors.<br>ants. |

#### **Evaluation methods**

- 1- Daily test and reports
- 2- Monthly exams and final exams.

# **C- Emotional and value goals**

Training the student to use different apparatus in the laboratory and develop research capacities to the students.

# **D-** Transferred general and rehabilitative skills (other skills related to employability and personal development)

- 1. Developing the skills mental abilities of the student
- 2. Dealing with laboratory work.

| Evaluation                 | ture of the co<br>learning                                                                                              | Unit name / course or                                                    | Requir                                        | Hour                   | Wea |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----|
| method                     | method                                                                                                                  | topic                                                                    | ed<br>learnin<br>g                            | S                      | k   |
|                            |                                                                                                                         |                                                                          | outco<br>mes                                  |                        |     |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and practical<br>lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and scientific<br>films<br>Practical | Introduction and important of aquatic plants                             | Student<br>understandin<br>g of the<br>lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 1   |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and practical<br>lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and scientific<br>films<br>Practical | Distribution, diffusion, geography, and<br>environment of aquatic plants | Student<br>understandin<br>g of the<br>lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 2   |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and practical<br>lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and scientific<br>films<br>Practical | Control of aquatic plants                                                | Student<br>understandin<br>g of the<br>lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 3   |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and practical<br>lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and scientific<br>films<br>Practical | The factors effect of aquatic plants                                     | Student<br>understandin<br>g of the<br>lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 4   |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and practical<br>lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and scientific<br>films<br>Practical | Ecological groups of aquatic plants                                      | Student<br>understandin<br>g of the<br>lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 5   |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and practical<br>lectures<br>Use of educational aids,                                                       | Morphology and nature of aquatic plants                                  | Student<br>understandin                       | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 6   |

|                        | presentations and scientific                             |                                             | g of the     |                        |    |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------|----|
|                        | films<br>Practical                                       |                                             | lesson       |                        |    |
| Daily and              | Theoretical and practical                                | Anatomy and internal structure of aquatic   | Student      | 2 h. lect.             | 7  |
| -                      | lectures                                                 |                                             | understandin | 2 h. lett.<br>3h. lab. | 1  |
| monthly tests          | Use of educational aids,                                 | plants                                      |              | 3n. lad.               |    |
|                        | presentations and scientific<br>films                    |                                             | g of the     |                        |    |
|                        | Practical                                                |                                             | lesson       |                        |    |
| Daily and              | Theoretical and practical                                | Biological indicators, energy               | Student      | 2 h. lect.             | 8  |
| monthly tests          | lectures                                                 | and transport in aquatic                    | understandin | 3h. lab.               | •  |
| ,                      | Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and scientific |                                             | g of the     | -                      |    |
|                        | films                                                    | plants                                      | lesson       |                        |    |
|                        | Practical                                                |                                             | 1035011      |                        |    |
| Daily and              | Theoretical and practical                                | Sea grasses, salt marshes and mangroves     | Student      | 2 h. lect.             | 9  |
| monthly tests          | lectures<br>Use of educational aids,                     | classification and division                 | understandin | 3h. lab.               |    |
|                        | presentations and scientific                             |                                             | g of the     |                        |    |
|                        | films                                                    |                                             | lesson       |                        |    |
|                        | Practical                                                |                                             |              |                        |    |
| Daily and              | Theoretical and practical                                |                                             | Student      | 2 h. lect.             | 10 |
| monthly tests          | lectures<br>Use of educational aids,                     |                                             | understandin | 3h. lab.               |    |
|                        | presentations and scientific                             | Growth and breeding of aquatic plants       | g of the     |                        |    |
|                        | films                                                    |                                             | lesson       |                        |    |
|                        | Practical                                                |                                             |              |                        |    |
| Daily and              | Theoretical and practical lectures                       | Propagation of aquatic plants               | Student      | 2 h. lect.             | 11 |
| monthly tests          | Use of educational aids,                                 | and modification of stems in                | understandin | 3h. lab.               |    |
|                        | presentations and scientific                             | aquatic plants                              | g of the     |                        |    |
|                        | films                                                    |                                             | lesson       |                        |    |
| Daily and              | Practical<br>Theoretical and practical                   | Bryophytes and pteridophytes morphology and | Student      | 2 h. lect.             | 12 |
| -                      | lectures                                                 |                                             |              |                        | 12 |
| monthly tests          | Use of educational aids,                                 | description as well as Gymnosperms          | understandin | 3h. lab.               |    |
|                        | presentations and scientific                             | and angiosperms                             | g of the     |                        |    |
|                        | films<br>Practical                                       |                                             | lesson       |                        |    |
| Daily and              | Theoretical and practical                                | Dicotyledons species of aquatic plants,     | Student      | 2 h. lect.             | 13 |
| monthly tests          | lectures                                                 | morphology, and description                 | understandin | 3h. lab.               |    |
| · · <b>)</b> · · · · · | Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and scientific | r solve a set r                             | g of the     | 0                      |    |
|                        | films                                                    |                                             | lesson       |                        |    |
|                        | Practical                                                |                                             | 1035011      |                        |    |
| Daily and              | Theoretical and practical                                | Monocotyledons species of aquatic plants    | Student      | 2 h. lect.             | 14 |
| monthly tests          | lectures<br>Use of educational aids,                     | morphology and description                  | understandin | 3h. lab.               |    |
|                        | presentations and scientific                             |                                             | g of the     |                        |    |
|                        | films                                                    |                                             | lesson       |                        |    |
| _                      | Practical                                                |                                             |              |                        |    |
| Daily and              | Theoretical and practical<br>lectures                    | Role of aquatic plants in                   | Student      | 2 h. lect.             | 15 |
| monthly tests          | Use of educational aids,                                 | environmental balance                       | understandin | 3h. lab.               |    |
|                        | presentations and scientific                             |                                             | g of the     |                        |    |
|                        | films                                                    |                                             | lesson       |                        |    |
|                        | Practical                                                |                                             |              |                        |    |

| 11- Infrastructure |                        |
|--------------------|------------------------|
|                    | Required course books: |
|                    | *                      |
|                    | *                      |
|                    | *                      |
|                    | *                      |
|                    | *                      |

| <ol> <li>Aquatic Plant Book - Christopher D. K. Cook</li> <li>A.M.Al-Obaidi (2012)</li> <li>lectures power points-</li> </ol> | Main references (sources):                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                               | Books and references that he<br>recommends (scientific<br>journals, reports)<br>-<br>-<br>- |
| http://wilkibooks.<br>www.Jairr.com                                                                                           | Electronic references,<br>websites                                                          |
| www.damastagate.com                                                                                                           |                                                                                             |

# 12. Course Development Plan

Depending on modern references and books. Scientific trips in field. Using and training of different lab apparatus.

# Third Stage/ Aquatic ecology B373

# **Course Description Form**

Aquatic Ecology is a general introduction to aquatic ecosystems structure and function of freshwater water, lakes, and brackish water. The course covers properties of water, and biodiversity of organisms. As well as Physical, chemical and hydrological processes in aquatic ecology and its importance to the organisms and ecosystem function. In addition, study of primary production, food webs in various habitats, role of bacteria in ecology and the importance of ecosystem productivity.

| 1.Educational Institution                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | College of Science/University                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | of Basrah                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2. Department                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Biology                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 3. Course name/Code 1. Programs included                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Aquatic ecology B373                                                                                                                                                      |
| in it                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 4. Attendance Form Available                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Weekly                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 5. Semester/Year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2021-2022                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6. Total of study hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2 hours + 2 practical hours                                                                                                                                               |
| 7. The course description was                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1-9-2021                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 8. Aims of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Study physical, chemical, and hydrologica                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | al processes in aquatic, the                                                                                                                                              |
| classification of ecosystem also study, the prin                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | nary production, food webs                                                                                                                                                |
| and the function of freshwater water, lakes, and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 9. Course outcomes and methods of teach                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 9. Course outcomes and methods of teach                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                           |
| a- Knowledge and Understanding goals.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ing, learning and assessment                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>a- Knowledge and Understanding goals.</b><br>7- Physical, chemical, and hydrological proce                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ing, learning and assessment<br>sses in aquatic ecology and its                                                                                                           |
| <ul> <li>a- Knowledge and Understanding goals.</li> <li>7- Physical, chemical, and hydrological proce importance to the organisms and ecosystem</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ing, learning and assessment<br>sses in aquatic ecology and its                                                                                                           |
| <ul> <li>a- Knowledge and Understanding goals.</li> <li>7- Physical, chemical, and hydrological proce<br/>importance to the organisms and ecosyste<br/>of biology.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ing, learning and assessment<br>sses in aquatic ecology and its                                                                                                           |
| <ul> <li>a- Knowledge and Understanding goals.</li> <li>7- Physical, chemical, and hydrological proce<br/>importance to the organisms and ecosyste<br/>of biology.</li> <li>8- Study the classification of ecosystem</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ing, learning and assessment<br>sses in aquatic ecology and its                                                                                                           |
| <ul> <li>a- Knowledge and Understanding goals.</li> <li>7- Physical, chemical, and hydrological proce<br/>importance to the organisms and ecosyste<br/>of biology.</li> <li>8- Study the classification of ecosystem</li> <li>9- Study primary production, food webs</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>ing, learning and assessment</b><br>sses in aquatic ecology and its<br>m function Its parts and kinds                                                                  |
| <ul> <li>a- Knowledge and Understanding goals.</li> <li>7- Physical, chemical, and hydrological proce<br/>importance to the organisms and ecosyste<br/>of biology.</li> <li>8- Study the classification of ecosystem</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>ing, learning and assessment</b><br>sses in aquatic ecology and its<br>m function Its parts and kinds                                                                  |
| <ul> <li>a- Knowledge and Understanding goals.</li> <li>7- Physical, chemical, and hydrological proce<br/>importance to the organisms and ecosyste<br/>of biology.</li> <li>8- Study the classification of ecosystem</li> <li>9- Study primary production, food webs<br/>Study the function of freshwater water, lakes</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ing, learning and assessment<br>sses in aquatic ecology and its<br>m function Its parts and kinds<br>, and brackish water                                                 |
| <ul> <li>a- Knowledge and Understanding goals.</li> <li>7- Physical, chemical, and hydrological proce<br/>importance to the organisms and ecosyste<br/>of biology.</li> <li>8- Study the classification of ecosystem</li> <li>9- Study primary production, food webs<br/>Study the function of freshwater water, lakes</li> <li>b- Skill objectives for the course</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ing, learning and assessment<br>sses in aquatic ecology and its<br>m function Its parts and kinds<br>, and brackish water<br>1 and plant structure.                       |
| <ul> <li>a- Knowledge and Understanding goals.</li> <li>7- Physical, chemical, and hydrological proce<br/>importance to the organisms and ecosyste<br/>of biology.</li> <li>8- Study the classification of ecosystem</li> <li>9- Study primary production, food webs<br/>Study the function of freshwater water, lakes</li> <li>b- Skill objectives for the course</li> <li>1.To do different laboratory analysis in anima</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ing, learning and assessment<br>sses in aquatic ecology and its<br>m function Its parts and kinds<br>, and brackish water<br>l and plant structure.<br>al factors.        |
| <ul> <li>a- Knowledge and Understanding goals.</li> <li>7- Physical, chemical, and hydrological proce<br/>importance to the organisms and ecosyste<br/>of biology.</li> <li>8- Study the classification of ecosystem</li> <li>9- Study primary production, food webs<br/>Study the function of freshwater water, lakes</li> <li>b- Skill objectives for the course</li> <li>1.To do different laboratory analysis in anima</li> <li>2. Measurement of some physical and chemic</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ing, learning and assessment<br>sses in aquatic ecology and its<br>m function Its parts and kinds<br>, and brackish water<br>l and plant structure.<br>al factors.        |
| <ul> <li>a- Knowledge and Understanding goals.</li> <li>7- Physical, chemical, and hydrological proce<br/>importance to the organisms and ecosyste<br/>of biology.</li> <li>8- Study the classification of ecosystem</li> <li>9- Study primary production, food webs<br/>Study the function of freshwater water, lakes</li> <li>b- Skill objectives for the course</li> <li>1.To do different laboratory analysis in anima</li> <li>2. Measurement of some physical and chemic</li> <li>3. To the importance of water for all organism</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                          | ing, learning and assessment<br>sses in aquatic ecology and its<br>m function Its parts and kinds<br>, and brackish water<br>l and plant structure.<br>al factors.        |
| <ul> <li>a- Knowledge and Understanding goals.</li> <li>7- Physical, chemical, and hydrological proce<br/>importance to the organisms and ecosyste<br/>of biology.</li> <li>8- Study the classification of ecosystem</li> <li>9- Study primary production, food webs<br/>Study the function of freshwater water, lakes</li> <li>b- Skill objectives for the course</li> <li>1.To do different laboratory analysis in anima</li> <li>2. Measurement of some physical and chemic</li> <li>3. To the importance of water for all organism</li> <li>Teaching and learning methods.</li> <li>1. Explanation and Discussion of the Lectures</li> <li>2. boosting the student to make reports, and pow</li> </ul> | ing, learning and assessment<br>sses in aquatic ecology and its<br>m function Its parts and kinds<br>, and brackish water<br>l and plant structure.<br>al factors.<br>ns. |
| <ul> <li>a- Knowledge and Understanding goals.</li> <li>7- Physical, chemical, and hydrological processing importance to the organisms and ecosystem of biology.</li> <li>8- Study the classification of ecosystem</li> <li>9- Study primary production, food webs</li> <li>Study the function of freshwater water, lakes</li> <li>b- Skill objectives for the course</li> <li>1. To do different laboratory analysis in anima</li> <li>2. Measurement of some physical and chemic</li> <li>3. To the importance of water for all organism</li> <li>Teaching and learning methods.</li> <li>1. Explanation and Discussion of the Lectures</li> </ul>                                                       | ing, learning and assessment<br>sses in aquatic ecology and its<br>m function Its parts and kinds<br>, and brackish water<br>l and plant structure.<br>al factors.<br>ns. |
| <ul> <li>a- Knowledge and Understanding goals.</li> <li>7- Physical, chemical, and hydrological proce<br/>importance to the organisms and ecosyste<br/>of biology.</li> <li>8- Study the classification of ecosystem</li> <li>9- Study primary production, food webs<br/>Study the function of freshwater water, lakes</li> <li>b- Skill objectives for the course</li> <li>1.To do different laboratory analysis in anima</li> <li>2. Measurement of some physical and chemic</li> <li>3. To the importance of water for all organism</li> <li>Teaching and learning methods.</li> <li>1. Explanation and Discussion of the Lectures</li> <li>2. boosting the student to make reports, and pow</li> </ul> | ing, learning and assessment<br>sses in aquatic ecology and its<br>m function Its parts and kinds<br>, and brackish water<br>l and plant structure.<br>al factors.<br>ns. |

# C- Emotional and value goals

Training the student to use different apparatus in the laboratory and develop research capacities to the students.

# D- Transferred general and rehabilitative skills (other skills related to employability and personal development)

- 1. Developing the skills mental abilities of the student
- 2. Dealing with laboratory work.

|               | 10- Course structure |                                          |                    |            |     |
|---------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----|
| Evaluation    | learning             | Unit name / course or                    | Requir             | Hour       | Wea |
| method        | method               | topic                                    | ed                 | S          | k   |
|               |                      | -                                        | learnin            |            |     |
|               |                      |                                          | g                  |            |     |
|               |                      |                                          | outco              |            |     |
|               |                      |                                          | mes                |            |     |
| Daily and     | Theoretical          | Important of aquatic ecology and role of | Student            | 2 h. lect. | 1   |
| monthly tests | and practical        | algae and fish in aquatic ecology        | understandin       | 3h. lab.   |     |
|               | lectures             |                                          | g of the           |            |     |
|               | Use of               |                                          | lesson             |            |     |
|               | educational          |                                          |                    |            |     |
|               | aids,                |                                          |                    |            |     |
|               | presentation         |                                          |                    |            |     |
|               | s and                |                                          |                    |            |     |
|               | scientific           |                                          |                    |            |     |
|               | films                |                                          |                    |            |     |
|               | Practical            |                                          |                    |            |     |
|               | application          |                                          |                    |            |     |
| Daily and     | Theoretical          | Ecosystem and the physical and chemical  | Student            | 2 h. lect. | 2   |
| monthly tests | and practical        | of water                                 | understandin       | 3h. lab    |     |
|               | lectures             |                                          | g of the           |            |     |
|               | Use of               |                                          | lesson             |            |     |
|               | educational          |                                          |                    |            |     |
|               | aids,                |                                          |                    |            |     |
|               | presentation         |                                          |                    |            |     |
|               | s and                |                                          |                    |            |     |
|               | scientific           |                                          |                    |            |     |
|               | films                |                                          |                    |            |     |
|               | Practical            |                                          |                    |            |     |
|               | application          |                                          |                    |            |     |
| Daily and     | Theoretical          | Types of Aquatic ecosystem               | Student            | 2 h. lect. | 3   |
| monthly tests | and practical        |                                          | understandin       | 3h. lab    |     |
|               | lectures             |                                          | g of the<br>lesson |            |     |
|               | Use of               |                                          | 1855011            |            |     |

|               | 1             |                                           |              |            |   |
|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------|------------|---|
|               | educational   |                                           |              |            |   |
|               | aids,         |                                           |              |            |   |
|               | presentation  |                                           |              |            |   |
|               | s and         |                                           |              |            |   |
|               | scientific    |                                           |              |            |   |
|               | films         |                                           |              |            |   |
|               | Practical     |                                           |              |            |   |
|               | application   |                                           |              |            |   |
| Daily and     | Theoretical   | Study primary production,                 | Student      | 2 h. lect. | 4 |
| monthly tests | and practical | food webs, and covers                     | understandin | 3h. lab    |   |
|               | lectures      | properties of water, and                  | g of the     |            |   |
|               | Use of        | biodiversity of organisms                 | lesson       |            |   |
|               | educational   |                                           |              |            |   |
|               | aids,         |                                           |              |            |   |
|               | presentation  |                                           |              |            |   |
|               | s and         |                                           |              |            |   |
|               | scientific    |                                           |              |            |   |
|               | films         |                                           |              |            |   |
|               | Practical     |                                           |              |            |   |
|               | application   |                                           |              |            |   |
| Daily and     | Theoretical   | Net and gross production, Thermal         | Student      | 2 h. lect. | 5 |
| monthly tests | and practical | stratification, and ecological efficiency | understandin | 3h. lab    | - |
|               | lectures      | structure and conogical enterency         | g of the     |            |   |
|               | Use of        |                                           | lesson       |            |   |
|               | educational   |                                           |              |            |   |
|               | aids,         |                                           |              |            |   |
|               | presentation  |                                           |              |            |   |
|               | s and         |                                           |              |            |   |
|               | scientific    |                                           |              |            |   |
|               | films         |                                           |              |            |   |
|               | Practical     |                                           |              |            |   |
|               | application   |                                           |              |            |   |
| Daily and     | Theoretical   | Lack's structure, shape, and methods of   | Student      | 2 h. lect. | 6 |
| monthly tests | and practical | formation                                 | understandin | 3h. lab    | • |
| -             | lectures      |                                           | g of the     |            |   |
|               | Use of        |                                           | lesson       |            |   |
|               | educational   |                                           |              |            |   |
|               | aids,         |                                           |              |            |   |
|               | presentation  |                                           |              |            |   |
|               | s and         |                                           |              |            |   |
|               | scientific    |                                           |              |            |   |
|               | films         |                                           |              |            |   |
|               | Practical     |                                           |              |            |   |
|               | application   |                                           |              |            |   |
| Daily and     | Theoretical   | organism in aquatic ecology               | Student      | 2 h. lect. | 7 |
| monthly tests | and practical | Barrion in adamte coorogy                 | understandin | 3h. lab    | • |
|               | lectures      |                                           | g of the     |            |   |
|               | Use of        |                                           | lesson       |            |   |
|               | educational   |                                           |              |            |   |
| L             | Suddutional   |                                           |              |            |   |

|               |                            |                                            | r            |                       | r  |
|---------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|----|
|               | aids,                      |                                            |              |                       |    |
|               | presentation               |                                            |              |                       |    |
|               | s and                      |                                            |              |                       |    |
|               | scientific                 |                                            |              |                       |    |
|               | films                      |                                            |              |                       |    |
|               | Practical                  |                                            |              |                       |    |
|               | application                |                                            |              |                       |    |
| Daily and     | Theoretical                | Rivers, types and how can changes with     | Student      | 2 h. lect.            | 8  |
| monthly tests | and practical              | environment                                | understandin | 3h. lab               |    |
|               | lectures                   |                                            | g of the     |                       |    |
|               | Use of                     |                                            | lesson       |                       |    |
|               | educational                |                                            |              |                       |    |
|               | aids,                      |                                            |              |                       |    |
|               | presentation               |                                            |              |                       |    |
|               | s and                      |                                            |              |                       |    |
|               | scientific                 |                                            |              |                       |    |
|               | films                      |                                            |              |                       |    |
|               | Practical                  |                                            |              |                       |    |
|               |                            |                                            |              |                       |    |
| Daily and     | application<br>Theoretical |                                            | Student      | 2 h. lect.            | 9  |
| monthly tests |                            | Oceans, Estuarian, fresh water             | understandin | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab | 9  |
| montiny tests | and practical              |                                            | g of the     | JII. 140              |    |
|               | lectures                   |                                            | lesson       |                       |    |
|               | Use of                     |                                            | 1055011      |                       |    |
|               | educational                |                                            |              |                       |    |
|               | aids,                      |                                            |              |                       |    |
|               | presentation               |                                            |              |                       |    |
|               | s and                      |                                            |              |                       |    |
|               | scientific                 |                                            |              |                       |    |
|               | films                      |                                            |              |                       |    |
|               | Practical                  |                                            |              |                       |    |
|               | application                |                                            |              |                       |    |
| Daily and     | Theoretical                | Chemical composition and it's associated   | Student      | 2 h. lect.            | 10 |
| monthly tests | and practical              | in photosynthesis                          | understandin | 3h. lab               |    |
|               | lectures                   |                                            | g of the     |                       |    |
|               | Use of                     |                                            | lesson       |                       |    |
|               | educational                |                                            |              |                       |    |
|               | aids,                      |                                            |              |                       |    |
|               | presentation               |                                            |              |                       |    |
|               | s and                      |                                            |              |                       |    |
|               | scientific                 |                                            |              |                       |    |
|               | films                      |                                            |              |                       |    |
|               | Practical                  |                                            |              |                       |    |
|               | application                |                                            |              |                       |    |
| Daily and     | Theoretical                | Classification of zones of aquatic ecology | Student      | 2 h. lect.            | 11 |
| monthly tests | and practical              |                                            | understandin | 3h. lab               |    |
|               | lectures                   |                                            | g of the     |                       |    |
|               | Use of                     |                                            | lesson       |                       |    |
|               | educational                |                                            |              |                       |    |
|               | aids,                      |                                            |              |                       |    |
|               | aiu3,                      |                                            |              |                       |    |

| presentation                                                                                                   |        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
|                                                                                                                |        |
| s and                                                                                                          |        |
| scientific                                                                                                     |        |
| films                                                                                                          |        |
| Practical                                                                                                      |        |
| application                                                                                                    |        |
| Daily and Theoretical Factors effect on coral reef Student 2 h. led                                            | ct. 12 |
| monthly tests and practical understandin 3h. la                                                                | Ь      |
| lectures g of the                                                                                              |        |
| Use of lesson                                                                                                  |        |
| educational                                                                                                    |        |
| aids,                                                                                                          |        |
| presentation                                                                                                   |        |
| s and                                                                                                          |        |
| scientific                                                                                                     |        |
| films                                                                                                          |        |
| Practical                                                                                                      |        |
| application                                                                                                    |        |
|                                                                                                                | ct. 13 |
|                                                                                                                |        |
| monthly tests     and practical ecology     understandin     3h. la       lectures     g of the     g of the   | 0      |
| Use of lesson                                                                                                  |        |
| USE OI                                                                                                         |        |
| educational                                                                                                    |        |
| aids,                                                                                                          |        |
| presentation                                                                                                   |        |
| s and                                                                                                          |        |
| scientific                                                                                                     |        |
| films                                                                                                          |        |
| Practical                                                                                                      |        |
| application                                                                                                    |        |
| Daily and         Theoretical         Role of microorganism in aquatic plants         Student         2 h. lec |        |
| monthly tests and practical understandin 3h. la                                                                | b      |
| lectures g of the                                                                                              |        |
| Use of                                                                                                         |        |
| educational                                                                                                    |        |
| aids,                                                                                                          |        |
| presentation                                                                                                   |        |
| s and                                                                                                          |        |
| scientific                                                                                                     |        |
| films                                                                                                          |        |
| Practical                                                                                                      |        |
| application                                                                                                    |        |
| Daily andTheoreticalCommunities in AquaticStudent2 h. least                                                    |        |
| monthly tests and practical ecology and Adaptations of <sup>understandin</sup> <sup>3h. la</sup>               | Ь      |
| lectures organisms in g of the                                                                                 |        |
| Use of aquatic ecology lesson                                                                                  |        |
| educational                                                                                                    |        |
| aids,                                                                                                          |        |
| presentation                                                                                                   |        |

| s and<br>scientific<br>films |  |  |
|------------------------------|--|--|
| Practical                    |  |  |
| application                  |  |  |

| 11- Infrastructure                                                                                           |                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Aquatic plants                                                                                               | Required course books: * * * *                                                              |
|                                                                                                              | *                                                                                           |
| 1-Fundamentals of Aquatic Ecology, 2nd<br>Edition, R. S. K. Barnes , K. H. Mann                              | Main references<br>(sources):                                                               |
| 2-R, Mishra S., and Saksena D. N. 1949-,<br>eds. <i>Aquatic ecology</i> . Delhi:<br>3-lectures power points- |                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                              | Books and references that he<br>recommends (scientific<br>journals, reports)<br>-<br>-<br>- |
| http://wilkibooks.<br>www.Jairr.com                                                                          | Electronic references,<br>websites                                                          |
| www.damastagate.com                                                                                          |                                                                                             |

# **12. Course Development Plan**

Depending on modern references and books. Scientific trips in the field. Using and training of different lab apparatus.

# Animal physiology B321- Third Stage/

# **Course Description Form**

The course description provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the student to achieve, demonstrating whether he has made maximum use of the available learning opportunities.

| 1.Educational Institution                                                                                                                                                                                               | College of Science/ University of Basrah |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 2. Department                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Biology                                  |  |  |  |
| 3. Course name/Code 1. Programs included in it                                                                                                                                                                          | Animal physiology B321                   |  |  |  |
| 4. Attendance Form Available                                                                                                                                                                                            | Weekly                                   |  |  |  |
| 5. Semester/ Year                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2021-2022                                |  |  |  |
| 6. Total of study hours                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 30 hours + 60 practical hours            |  |  |  |
| 7. The course description was                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1-9-2021                                 |  |  |  |
| 8. Aims of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                          |  |  |  |
| Develop the student's ability to identify different human systems. To identify the functions of different organs system .Also to demonstrate the relationship between different diseases related with different system. |                                          |  |  |  |
| 9. Course outcomes and methods of teaching, learning and assessment                                                                                                                                                     |                                          |  |  |  |
| a- Knowledge and Understanding goals                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                          |  |  |  |
| a.1. To identify different human system.                                                                                                                                                                                |                                          |  |  |  |
| a.2.To demonstrate blood percentage and blood pressure .                                                                                                                                                                |                                          |  |  |  |
| a.3. To know how to count precise number of white and red bllod cells in                                                                                                                                                |                                          |  |  |  |
| .human .                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                          |  |  |  |
| b- Subjective- Specific Skills                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                          |  |  |  |
| h 1 To do different laboratory analysis in human on blood                                                                                                                                                               |                                          |  |  |  |

b.1.To do different laboratory analysis in human an blood .

b.2. Measurement of cholesterol.

b.3. To diagnosis all types of anemia.

#### Learning Methods

1. Explanation and Discussion of the Lectures

2. boosting the student to make reports, and power point presentation .

#### **Evaluating Methods**

1- Daily test and reports

2- Monthly exams and final exam .

C- Emotional and evolutional goals

Training the student to use different apparatus in the laboratory and develop research capacities to the students.

d- General qualification skills transferred (other skills related to employability and personality development)

1. Developing the skills mental abilities of the student 2. Dealing with laboratory work.

D- Transferred general and rehabilitative skills (other skills related to employability and personal development)

Developing the mental abilities of the student Knowing the health reality

|               |                                                |                                         |                              | 10- The structure o | f the course |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Evaluation    | learning method                                | Unit name / course or topic             | Required learning outcomes   | Hours               | Week         |
| method        |                                                |                                         |                              |                     |              |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                                | Theoretical:                            | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect.          | 1            |
| monthly tests | practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids, | Cell physiology ,endocrine system.      | lesson                       | 3h. lab.            |              |
|               | presentations and                              | Practical:                              |                              |                     |              |
|               | scientific films<br>Practical application      | Sable method , white blood cell count.  |                              |                     |              |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                                | Theoretical:                            | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect.          | 2            |
| monthly tests | practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids, | Digestive system ,disorder of didestive | lesson                       | 3h. lab.            | _            |
|               | presentations and                              | system                                  |                              |                     |              |
|               | scientific films                               | practical:                              |                              |                     |              |
|               | Practical application                          | -                                       |                              |                     |              |

|                            |                                               | differential white blood cell count and |                              |                        |     |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|-----|
| D-:1 1                     | Theoretical and                               | platelet count<br>Theoretical:          | Student in the               | 2 h. lect.             | 3   |
| Daily and                  | practical lectures                            |                                         | Student understanding of the |                        | 3   |
| monthly tests              | Use of educational aids,                      | Nervous system , circulatory system     | lesson                       | 3h. lab.               |     |
|                            | presentations and                             | Practical:                              |                              |                        |     |
|                            | scientific films                              | RBC count , ESR                         |                              |                        |     |
| D 1 1                      | Practical application<br>Theoretical and      | Theoretical:                            |                              | 2 h. lect.             | 4   |
| Daily and                  | practical lectures                            |                                         | Student understanding of the |                        | 4   |
| monthly tests              | Use of educational aids,                      | Nervous system , circulatory system     | lesson                       | 3h. lab.               |     |
|                            | presentations and                             | Practical:                              |                              |                        |     |
|                            | scientific films                              | RBC count , ESR                         |                              |                        |     |
|                            | Practical application<br>Theoretical and      |                                         |                              |                        |     |
| Daily and                  | practical lectures                            | Theoretical:                            | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect.             | 5   |
| monthly tests              | Use of educational aids,                      | Urinary system and disorder .           | lesson                       | 3h. lab.               |     |
|                            | presentations and                             | Practical:                              |                              |                        |     |
|                            | scientific films                              | Pcv count ,Bleeding and coagulation     |                              |                        |     |
|                            | Practical application                         | time .                                  |                              |                        |     |
| Daily and                  | Theoretical and                               | Theoretical:                            | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect.             | 6   |
| monthly tests              | practical lectures                            | Urinary system and disorder .           | lesson                       | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | U   |
| montiny tests              | Use of educational aids,                      |                                         | lesson                       | 311. Iad.              |     |
|                            | presentations and                             | Practical:                              |                              |                        |     |
|                            | scientific films<br>Practical application     | Pcv count ,Bleeding and coagulation     |                              |                        |     |
|                            | Fractical application                         | time .                                  |                              |                        |     |
| Daily and                  | Theoretical and                               | Theoretical:                            | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect.             | 7   |
| monthly tests              | practical lectures                            | Respiratory system and related disease  | lesson                       | 3h. lab.               |     |
| ,                          | Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and | Practical:                              |                              | -                      |     |
|                            | scientific films                              |                                         |                              |                        |     |
|                            | Practical application                         | ABO blood group ,measure blood          |                              |                        |     |
|                            |                                               | pressure .                              |                              |                        |     |
| Daily and                  | Theoretical and                               | Theoretical:                            | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect.             | 8   |
| -                          | practical lectures                            |                                         |                              | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 0   |
| monthly tests              | Use of educational aids,                      | semester exam                           | lesson                       | 3h. lab.               |     |
|                            | presentations and                             | Practical:                              |                              |                        |     |
|                            | scientific films                              | Measure blood sugar                     |                              |                        |     |
|                            | Practical application                         |                                         |                              |                        |     |
| Daily and                  | Theoretical and                               | Theoretical:                            | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect.             | 9   |
| monthly tests              | practical lectures                            | Reproductive system and related disease | lesson                       | 3h. lab.               | -   |
| 2                          | Use of educational aids,                      | Reproductive system and related disease |                              | -                      |     |
|                            | presentations and<br>scientific films         |                                         |                              |                        |     |
|                            | Practical application                         | Practical :                             |                              |                        |     |
|                            | **                                            | Practical semester exam                 |                              |                        |     |
|                            |                                               |                                         |                              |                        |     |
|                            |                                               |                                         |                              |                        |     |
|                            |                                               |                                         |                              |                        |     |
| Daily and                  | Theoretical and                               | Theoretical:                            | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect.             | 10  |
| monthly tests              | practical lectures                            | Reproductive system and related disease | lesson                       | 3h. lab.               |     |
| -                          | Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and |                                         |                              |                        |     |
|                            | scientific films                              |                                         |                              |                        |     |
|                            | Practical application                         |                                         |                              |                        |     |
|                            | Theoretical and                               | Theoretical:                            | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect.             | 11  |
| Daily and                  |                                               |                                         |                              |                        | ••• |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | practical lectures                            | Skeletal system and related disease     | lesson                       | 3h. lah                |     |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Use of educational aids,                      | Skeletal system and related disease .   | lesson                       | 3h. lab.               |     |
| =                          |                                               | Skeletal system and related disease .   | lesson                       | 3h. lab.               |     |

| Daily and     | Theoretical and                               | Theoretical:                            | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 13  |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------|-----|
| -             | practical lectures                            |                                         | •                            |            | 13  |
| monthly tests | Use of educational aids,                      | Muscle system and related disease .     | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |     |
|               | presentations and                             |                                         |                              |            |     |
|               | scientific films                              |                                         |                              |            |     |
|               | Practical application                         |                                         |                              |            |     |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                               | Theoretical:                            | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 14  |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                            | Reproductive system and related disease | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |     |
| montuly tools | Use of educational aids,                      |                                         | 1000011                      | 5111401    |     |
|               | presentations and                             | •                                       |                              |            |     |
|               | scientific films                              |                                         |                              |            |     |
|               | Practical application                         |                                         |                              |            |     |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                               |                                         | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 15  |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                            |                                         | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |     |
| -             | Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and |                                         |                              |            |     |
|               | scientific films                              |                                         |                              |            |     |
|               | Practical application                         |                                         |                              |            |     |
| D 1 1         | Theoretical and                               |                                         | St. 1. t. 1. C.1             | 2 h. lect. | 4.0 |
| Daily and     | practical lectures                            |                                         | Student understanding of the |            | 16  |
| monthly tests | Use of educational aids,                      |                                         | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |     |
|               | presentations and                             |                                         |                              |            |     |
|               | scientific films                              |                                         |                              |            |     |
|               | Practical application                         |                                         |                              |            |     |
|               |                                               |                                         |                              |            | 17  |
|               |                                               |                                         |                              |            | 18  |
|               |                                               |                                         |                              |            |     |
|               |                                               |                                         |                              |            | 19  |
|               |                                               |                                         |                              |            | 20  |
|               |                                               |                                         |                              |            | 21  |
|               |                                               |                                         |                              |            | 22  |
|               |                                               |                                         |                              |            | 23  |
|               |                                               |                                         |                              |            | 24  |
|               |                                               |                                         |                              |            | 25  |
|               |                                               |                                         |                              |            |     |
|               |                                               |                                         |                              |            | 26  |
|               |                                               |                                         |                              |            | 27  |

12. Course Development Plan

Depending on modern references and books . Scientific trips to laboratories and hospitals . Using and training of different lab apparatus .

|                                      | 11. Infrastructure                                                               |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 1- Textbooks required for the course | -physiology<br>-hematology<br>- Endocrinology                                    |  |  |  |  |
| 2 References                         | Functional anatomy and physiology of domestic animal.                            |  |  |  |  |
| Recommended readings                 | Cyton Book of physiology                                                         |  |  |  |  |
| Electronic website                   | <u>http://wilkibooks</u> .<br><u>www.Jairr.com</u><br><u>www.damastagate.com</u> |  |  |  |  |

# Third Stage/ Genetics B301

# **Course Description Form**

Genetics can be defined as the study of genes at all levels, including how the human cell and other organisms work and how traits and genetic factors are transmitted from parents to offspring. Genetics is the principle of biology and interferes with many other fields, such as medicine, agriculture, and biotechnology.

| 1.Educational Institution | College of Science/ University |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                           | of Basrah                      |

| 2. Department                                  | Biology                       |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 3. Course name/Code 1. Programs included in it | Genetics B 301                |
| 4. Programs included in                        | Bachelor's, Master's,         |
|                                                | Doctorate                     |
| 5. Attendance Form Available                   | Weekly                        |
| 6. Semester/Year                               | 2021-2022                     |
| 7. Total of study hours                        | 30 hours + 60 practical hours |
| 8. The course description was                  | prepared in 01/09/2021        |

9. Aims of the Course

To make students more aware of genetics importance in our life by understanding that genetic mutations can cause different diseases in humans and affect the agricultural fields. Develop student acknowledgments in cytology focusing on the nucleus, its genetic component, and its function. Knowledge of Mendelian laws and their applications.

13. Course outcomes and methods of teaching, learning and assessment

#### a- Knowledge and Understanding goals

a.1. The student can compare the different types of genetic traits.

a.2. To know the different structures of genetic material

a.3. The student can know how to deal with the practical aspects of genetic material

b- Subjective- Specific Skills

b.1. Compare the different types of genetic traits

b.2. Discuss how genetic traits appear on living organisms

# Learning Methods

- 1. Explanation and Discussion of the Lectures
- 2. It is boosting the student to conduct research and reports.
- 3. Urging the student to make PowerPoint presentations.

#### **Evaluating Methods**

- 1- Daily test and reports
- 2- Monthly exams
- 2- Final exams
- C- Emotional and evolutional goals
- 1. The student must be willing to communicate with others to achieve a specific goal.
- 2. The student should be able to collect and summarize useful information related to a study.

#### Learning Methods

- 1. Explanation and Discussion of the Lectures
- 2. Boosting the student to conduct research and reports.
- 3. The student PowerPoint presentations.
- d- General qualification skills transferred (other skills related to
- employability and personality development)
- 1. Developing the mental abilities of the student
- 2. Developing the skills
- 3. Dealing with field and laboratory

This course description provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the student to achieve, demonstrating whether he has made the most of the available learning opportunities. It must be linked to the description of the program.

|                                                   |                        | 4. Sequencing of                                                                  | course con                                       | tent                                                                                                                                  |                               |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Week                                              | Hours                  | Unit name                                                                         | Course<br>Outcomes                               | Learning<br>method                                                                                                                    | Evaluation<br>method          |
| 1 st week,<br>2ed, 3ed<br>weeks                   | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Chromosome structre<br>Genetic material discovery<br>experiments<br>DNA structure | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
| 4 th week,<br>5 th and 6th<br>weeks               | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | DNA replication<br>RNA transcription<br>Protein synthesis                         | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
| 7 th week,<br>and 8th<br>weeks                    | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Mendelian laws<br>First law<br>Second law                                         | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
| 9 th week,<br>and 10th<br>weeks                   | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Types of dominance                                                                | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
| 11 th week,                                       |                        | First-semester exam                                                               |                                                  |                                                                                                                                       |                               |
| 12 <sub>th</sub><br>weeks and<br>13 <sup>th</sup> | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Gene interaction                                                                  | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
| 14 th week,<br>and 15th<br>weeks                  | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Crossing over and<br>mutation                                                     | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the               | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |

|                      |                       |                 |                          |                    | laboratory                       |                      |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|
| 16 <sup>th</sup>     | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab | Second semester |                          | Knowledge<br>and   | Understand the<br>evolving state | Daily and<br>monthly |
| week                 | 1                     | 11. In          | frastr                   |                    | learn to carry                   | 11313                |
| 1- Textbooks re      | equired for the c     | ourse           |                          |                    | 1                                |                      |
|                      |                       |                 |                          |                    | ,<br>field and in the            |                      |
| 2 Referen            | ces                   |                 | ⊥Hu                      | iman Gene          | tics                             |                      |
|                      |                       |                 | Rio                      | cki Lewis          |                                  |                      |
| Recommended readings |                       |                 | netics From<br>n Reynold | n genes to ge<br>s | enome                            |                      |
| Electronic           | c website             |                 |                          |                    |                                  |                      |

| 12. Course Development Plan                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Course development is based on recent versions of books and references<br>The adoption of modern interactive teaching methods.<br>Activating alignment programs with international universities to learn about<br>modern curricula and to exchange experiences. |

# B306 – parasitology- third Stage

#### **Course Description Form**

The of description provides brief the course a summary most important characteristics of the course and the learning demonstrating outcomes expected of the student achieve, to whether he learning has made maximum use of the available opportunities.

| 1.Educational Institution                                       | College of Science/ University of Basrah |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
|                                                                 |                                          |
| 2. Department                                                   | Biology                                  |
| 2. Department                                                   | biology                                  |
|                                                                 |                                          |
| 3- Name/code of the course                                      | Parasitology- 306                        |
|                                                                 |                                          |
| 4. Attendance Form Available                                    | Weekly                                   |
| 4. Attendance Form Available                                    | weekiy                                   |
|                                                                 |                                          |
| 5. Semester/ Year                                               | 2021-2022                                |
|                                                                 |                                          |
| 6. Total of study hours                                         | Two hours of theory +one practical hour  |
|                                                                 | r wo nours of theory (one practical nour |
|                                                                 |                                          |
| 7. The course description was                                   | 1-9-2021                                 |
|                                                                 |                                          |
|                                                                 |                                          |
|                                                                 |                                          |
| 8. Aims of the Course                                           |                                          |
|                                                                 |                                          |
| Introduce the student to the meaning of parasitology            |                                          |
| Preparing a staff capable of diagnosing parasites               |                                          |
|                                                                 |                                          |
| Preparing a staff capable of conducting research on the types o | f parasites                              |
| Preparing a staff capable of carrying out general medical exam  | inations                                 |
|                                                                 |                                          |
| 9.Course outcomes and methods of teaching, learning and asse    | ssment                                   |
|                                                                 | ssincin                                  |
| a- Knowledge and Understanding goals                            |                                          |
| Recognize the types of parasites                                |                                          |
| Medical importance and risks                                    |                                          |
| controlling it                                                  |                                          |
| controlling it                                                  |                                          |

b- Skill objectives for the course

Acquisition of parasitological diagnosis skills

Control of its transmission routes

prevention

#### **Teaching and learning methods**

Theoretical and practical lectures

Use of educational aids, presentations and scientific films

Practical application

#### Evaluation methods

Theoretical, semester and final exams

C- Emotional and value goals

The ability to communicate information after collecting and promising data

Linking information to human health and psychological reality

Preserve the wealth

D-Transferred general and rehabilitative skills (other skills related to employability and personal development)

Developing the mental abilities of the student

Knowing the health reality

| 10- The structure | of the course                         |                                       |                              |            |      |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------|------|
| Evaluation        | learning method                       | Unit name / course or topic           | Required learning outcomes   | Hours      | Week |
| method            |                                       |                                       |                              |            |      |
| Daily and         | Theoretical and                       | Defining parasitism and relationships | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 1    |
| monthly tests     | practical lectures                    |                                       | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |      |
|                   | Use of educational aids,              |                                       |                              |            |      |
|                   | presentations and<br>scientific films |                                       |                              |            |      |
|                   | sciencine mins                        |                                       |                              |            |      |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Practical application                          |                        |                              |            |   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|------------|---|
| Daily and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Theoretical and                                | Sarcodina              | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 2 |
| nonthly tests                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | practical lectures                             |                        | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Use of educational aids,                       |                        |                              |            |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | presentations and                              |                        |                              |            |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | scientific films                               |                        |                              |            |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Practical application                          |                        |                              |            |   |
| Daily and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Theoretical and                                | Intestinal flagellates | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 3 |
| monthly tests                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | practical lectures                             |                        | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   | - |
| ······ ,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Use of educational aids,                       |                        |                              |            |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | presentations and                              |                        |                              |            |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | scientific films                               |                        |                              |            |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Practical application                          |                        |                              |            |   |
| Daily and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Theoretical and                                | Blood flagellate       | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 4 |
| monthly tests                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | practical lectures                             |                        | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   | - |
| , interest of the second secon | Use of educational aids,                       |                        |                              | 5          |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | presentations and                              |                        |                              |            |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | scientific films                               |                        |                              |            |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Practical application                          |                        |                              |            |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Practical application                          |                        |                              |            |   |
| Daily and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Theoretical and                                | Trichomonas spp.       | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 5 |
| monthly tests                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | practical lectures                             |                        | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Use of educational aids,                       |                        |                              |            |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | presentations and                              |                        |                              |            |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | scientific films                               |                        |                              |            |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Practical application                          |                        |                              |            |   |
| Daily and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Theoretical and                                | Tissue flagellates     | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 6 |
| monthly tests                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | practical lectures                             |                        | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   | - |
| montaly                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Use of educational aids,                       |                        | 10001                        | Jan 2002   |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ore educational aids, presentations and        |                        |                              |            |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | scientific films                               |                        |                              |            |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Practical application                          |                        |                              |            |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                |                        |                              |            |   |
| Daily and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Theoretical and                                | Liver worms            | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 7 |
| monthly tests                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | practical lectures                             |                        | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Use of educational aids,                       |                        |                              |            |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | presentations and                              |                        |                              |            |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | scientific films                               |                        |                              |            |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Practical application                          |                        |                              |            |   |
| Daily and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Theoretical and                                | Intestinal trematode   | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 8 |
| Daily allu                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                |                        | -                            |            | - |
| -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | practical lectures                             |                        | lesson                       | 3h lah.    |   |
| monthly tests                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids, |                        | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |   |

|                                                                       | scientific films                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                |    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|----|
|                                                                       | Practical application                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                |    |
|                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                |    |
| Daily and                                                             | Theoretical and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Pumonary tematoda                 | Student understanding of the                                                                                                                                                                    | 2 h. lect.                                                     | 9  |
| monthly tests                                                         | practical lectures                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                   | lesson                                                                                                                                                                                          | 3h. lab.                                                       |    |
|                                                                       | Use of educational aids,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                |    |
|                                                                       | presentations and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                |    |
|                                                                       | scientific films                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                |    |
|                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                |    |
|                                                                       | Practical application                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                |    |
| Daily and                                                             | Theoretical and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Cestoda                           | Student understanding of the                                                                                                                                                                    | 2 h. lect.                                                     | 10 |
| monthly tests                                                         | practical lectures                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                   | lesson                                                                                                                                                                                          | 3h. lab.                                                       |    |
| ,                                                                     | Use of educational aids,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 5                                                              |    |
|                                                                       | presentations and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                |    |
|                                                                       | scientific films                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                |    |
|                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                |    |
|                                                                       | Practical application                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                |    |
| Daily and                                                             | Theoretical and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Echinococcus                      | Student understanding of the                                                                                                                                                                    | 2 h. lect.                                                     | 11 |
| monthly tests                                                         | practical lectures                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                   | lesson                                                                                                                                                                                          | 3h. lab.                                                       | •• |
| montiny tests                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                   | 105011                                                                                                                                                                                          | J11. 140.                                                      |    |
|                                                                       | Use of educational aids, presentations and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                |    |
|                                                                       | scientific films                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                |    |
|                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                |    |
|                                                                       | Practical application                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                |    |
| Daily and                                                             | Theoretical and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Taenia saginata                   | Student understanding of the                                                                                                                                                                    | 2 h. lect.                                                     | 13 |
| monthly tests                                                         | practical lectures                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 3h. lab.                                                       |    |
|                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                   | lesson                                                                                                                                                                                          | 511. IaD.                                                      |    |
| ,                                                                     | Use of educational aids                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                   | lesson                                                                                                                                                                                          | 511. Iab.                                                      |    |
| ,                                                                     | Use of educational aids, presentations and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                   | lesson                                                                                                                                                                                          | 511. 140.                                                      |    |
| ,                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                   | lesson                                                                                                                                                                                          | JII. IAD.                                                      |    |
| ,                                                                     | presentations and scientific films                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                   | lesson                                                                                                                                                                                          | JII. 140.                                                      |    |
| ,                                                                     | presentations and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                   | lesson                                                                                                                                                                                          | JII. 140.                                                      |    |
|                                                                       | presentations and scientific films                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Fish tape worm                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                | 14 |
| Daily and                                                             | presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Fish tape worm                    | Student understanding of the                                                                                                                                                                    | 2 h. lect.                                                     | 14 |
|                                                                       | presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application<br>Theoretical and<br>practical lectures                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Fish tape worm                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                | 14 |
| Daily and                                                             | presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application<br>Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Fish tape worm                    | Student understanding of the                                                                                                                                                                    | 2 h. lect.                                                     | 14 |
| Daily and                                                             | presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application<br>Theoretical and<br>practical lectures                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Fish tape worm                    | Student understanding of the                                                                                                                                                                    | 2 h. lect.                                                     | 14 |
| Daily and                                                             | presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application<br>Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Fish tape worm                    | Student understanding of the                                                                                                                                                                    | 2 h. lect.                                                     | 14 |
| Daily and                                                             | presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application<br>Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Fish tape worm                    | Student understanding of the                                                                                                                                                                    | 2 h. lect.                                                     | 14 |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests                                            | presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application<br>Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                   | Student understanding of the<br>lesson                                                                                                                                                          | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab.                                         |    |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests<br>Daily and                               | presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application<br>Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Fish tape worm<br>Schistosoma spp | Student understanding of the<br>lesson<br>Student understanding of the                                                                                                                          | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab.<br>2 h. lect.                           | 14 |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests                                            | presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application<br>Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application<br>Theoretical and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                   | Student understanding of the<br>lesson                                                                                                                                                          | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab.                                         |    |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests<br>Daily and                               | presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application<br>Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application<br>Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                   | Student understanding of the<br>lesson<br>Student understanding of the                                                                                                                          | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab.<br>2 h. lect.                           |    |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests<br>Daily and                               | presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application<br>Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application<br>Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                   | Student understanding of the<br>lesson<br>Student understanding of the                                                                                                                          | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab.<br>2 h. lect.                           |    |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests<br>Daily and                               | presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application<br>Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application<br>Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                   | Student understanding of the<br>lesson<br>Student understanding of the                                                                                                                          | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab.<br>2 h. lect.                           |    |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests<br>Daily and                               | presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application<br>Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application<br>Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                   | Student understanding of the<br>lesson<br>Student understanding of the                                                                                                                          | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab.<br>2 h. lect.                           |    |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests<br>Daily and<br>monthly tests              | presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application<br>Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application<br>Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Schistosoma spp                   | Student understanding of the<br>lesson<br>Student understanding of the<br>lesson                                                                                                                | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab.<br>2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab.               | 15 |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests<br>Daily and<br>monthly tests<br>Daily and | presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application<br>Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application<br>Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                   | Student understanding of the       lesson         Student understanding of the       lesson         Student understanding of the       lesson         Student understanding of the       lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab.<br>2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab.<br>2 h. lect. |    |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests<br>Daily and<br>monthly tests              | presentations and         scientific films         Practical application         Theoretical and         practical lectures         Use of educational aids,         presentations and         scientific films         Practical application         Theoretical and         practical lectures         Use of educational aids,         presentations and         scientific films         Practical application         Theoretical and         presentations and         scientific films         Practical application         Theoretical and         presentations and         scientific films         Practical application | Schistosoma spp                   | Student understanding of the<br>lesson<br>Student understanding of the<br>lesson                                                                                                                | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab.<br>2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab.               | 15 |

|          |                       |   |   | 1 |    |
|----------|-----------------------|---|---|---|----|
|          | presentations and     |   |   |   |    |
|          | scientific films      |   |   |   |    |
|          |                       |   |   |   |    |
|          | Practical application |   |   |   |    |
|          |                       |   |   |   |    |
|          |                       |   |   |   | 17 |
|          |                       |   |   |   | 17 |
|          |                       |   |   |   |    |
|          |                       |   |   |   | 18 |
|          |                       |   |   |   | 10 |
|          |                       |   |   |   |    |
|          |                       |   |   |   | 19 |
|          |                       |   |   |   | 10 |
|          |                       |   |   |   |    |
|          |                       |   |   |   | 20 |
|          |                       |   |   |   |    |
|          |                       |   |   |   |    |
|          |                       |   |   |   | 21 |
|          |                       |   |   |   |    |
|          |                       |   |   |   |    |
|          |                       |   |   |   | 22 |
|          |                       |   |   |   |    |
|          |                       |   |   |   |    |
|          |                       |   |   |   | 23 |
|          |                       |   |   |   | -  |
|          |                       |   |   |   |    |
|          |                       |   |   |   | 24 |
|          |                       |   |   |   |    |
|          |                       |   |   |   |    |
|          |                       |   |   |   | 25 |
|          |                       |   |   |   |    |
|          |                       |   |   |   |    |
|          |                       |   |   |   | 26 |
|          |                       |   |   |   |    |
|          |                       |   |   |   | 07 |
|          |                       |   |   |   | 27 |
|          |                       |   |   |   |    |
|          |                       |   |   |   | 20 |
|          |                       |   |   |   | 28 |
|          |                       |   |   |   |    |
|          |                       |   |   |   | 20 |
|          |                       |   |   |   | 29 |
|          |                       |   |   |   |    |
| <u> </u> |                       |   |   |   | 30 |
|          |                       |   |   |   | 30 |
|          |                       |   |   |   |    |
| L        | 1                     | 1 | 1 | I |    |

| 11- Infrastructure                                           |                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| books:                                                       | Required course books: *   |
| <ul> <li>Foundation of parasitology animal vector</li> </ul> | *                          |
| Human parasitology                                           | *                          |
|                                                              | *                          |
|                                                              | *                          |
| Diagnostic medical parasitology                              | Main references (sources)- |

| <ul> <li>Essentials of medical parasitology</li> <li>Basic laboratory methods in clinical parasitology</li> </ul> | -                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                   | Books and references that he<br>recommends (scientific<br>journals, reports)-<br>- |
|                                                                                                                   | Electronic references,<br>websites-<br>-<br>-                                      |

#### 12- Curriculum development plan

Implicit addition of new information within the main course contexts

Add new registered parasites

# B311 – mycology- third Stage

#### **Course Description Form**

The of description provides brief the most course a summary characteristics of the learning important the and course demonstrating the student outcomes expected of to achieve, whether he has made maximum of the available learning use opportunities.

1.Educational Institution College of Science/ University of Basrah

| 2. Department                                                    | Biology                                 |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--|
| 3- Name/code of the course                                       | Mycology -B311                          |  |
| 4. Attendance Form Available                                     | Weekly                                  |  |
| 5. Semester/ Year                                                | 2021-2022                               |  |
| 6. Total of study hours                                          | Two hours of theory +one practical hour |  |
| 7. The course description was                                    | 1-9-2021                                |  |
| 8. Aims of the Course                                            |                                         |  |
| Introduce the student to the meaning of mycology                 |                                         |  |
| Preparing a staff capable of diagnosing mycology                 |                                         |  |
| Preparing a staff capable of conducting research on the types of | f mycology                              |  |
| Preparing a staff capable of carrying out general examinations   |                                         |  |
|                                                                  |                                         |  |
|                                                                  |                                         |  |
| 9.Course outcomes and methods of teaching, learning and asses    | sment                                   |  |
| a- Knowledge and Understanding goals                             |                                         |  |

Recognize the types of fungi and taxonomy

b- Skill objectives for the course

Acquisition of mycological diagnosis skills

Control of its transmission routes

prevention

#### Teaching and learning methods

Theoretical and practical lectures

Use of educational aids, presentations and scientific films

Practical application

#### **Evaluation methods**

Theoretical, semester and final exams

C- Emotional and value goals

The ability to communicate information after collecting and promising data

Linking information to human health and psychological reality

Preserve the wealth

D-Transferred general and rehabilitative skills (other skills related to employability and personal development)

Developing the mental abilities of the student

Knowing the health reality

| 10- The structure | of the course            |                             |                              |            |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|------------|------|
| Evaluation        | learning method          | Unit name / course or topic | Required learning outcomes   | Hours      | Week |
| method            |                          |                             |                              |            |      |
| Daily and         | Theoretical and          | Mycology definition         | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 1    |
| monthly tests     | practical lectures       | , ,,                        | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |      |
|                   | Use of educational aids, |                             |                              |            |      |

|               |                                       | 1                      |                              |            |     |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|------------|-----|
|               | presentations and                     |                        |                              |            |     |
|               | scientific films                      |                        |                              |            |     |
|               | Practical application                 |                        |                              |            |     |
|               | Tractical application                 |                        |                              |            |     |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                       | Mycology classificatio | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 2   |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                    | wycology classificatio | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   | -   |
| montiny tests |                                       |                        | lesson                       | JII. Iab.  |     |
|               | Use of educational aids,              |                        |                              |            |     |
|               | presentations and<br>scientific films |                        |                              |            |     |
|               | scientific films                      |                        |                              |            |     |
|               | Practical application                 |                        |                              |            |     |
|               |                                       |                        |                              |            |     |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                       | myxomycota             | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 3   |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                    |                        | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |     |
| -             | Use of educational aids,              |                        |                              |            |     |
|               | presentations and                     |                        |                              |            |     |
|               | scientific films                      |                        |                              |            |     |
|               |                                       |                        |                              |            |     |
|               | Practical application                 |                        |                              |            |     |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                       | plasmodiophoromycetes  | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 4   |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                    |                        | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   | -   |
| montiny tests |                                       |                        |                              | 511. 140.  |     |
|               | Use of educational aids,              |                        |                              |            |     |
|               | presentations and scientific films    |                        |                              |            |     |
|               | scientine minis                       |                        |                              |            |     |
|               | Practical application                 |                        |                              |            |     |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                       | Chromista kingdom      | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 5   |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                    | Chronista kingdom      | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   | Ŭ   |
| monthly tests |                                       |                        |                              | 511. 140.  |     |
|               | Use of educational aids,              |                        |                              |            |     |
|               | presentations and scientific films    |                        |                              |            |     |
|               | scientine minis                       |                        |                              |            |     |
|               | Practical application                 |                        |                              |            |     |
|               |                                       |                        |                              |            |     |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                       | chytridiomycetes       | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 6   |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                    | -                      | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |     |
|               | Use of educational aids,              |                        |                              |            |     |
|               | presentations and                     |                        |                              |            |     |
|               | scientific films                      |                        |                              |            |     |
|               |                                       |                        |                              |            |     |
|               | Practical application                 |                        |                              |            |     |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                       |                        | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 7   |
| -             | practical lectures                    | zygomycetes            | -                            |            | · · |
| monthly tests |                                       |                        | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |     |
|               | Use of educational aids,              |                        |                              |            |     |
|               | presentations and                     |                        |                              |            |     |
|               | scientific films                      |                        |                              |            |     |
|               | Practical application                 |                        |                              |            |     |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                       | Accomucatos            | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 8   |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                    | Ascomycetes            | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |     |
| monumy tests  |                                       |                        | 1000011                      | JII. 140.  |     |
|               |                                       |                        |                              |            |     |

|               |                                            | 1                                     |                              |            |    |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------|----|
|               | Use of educational aids, presentations and |                                       |                              |            |    |
|               | scientific films                           |                                       |                              |            |    |
|               |                                            |                                       |                              |            |    |
|               | Practical application                      |                                       |                              |            |    |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                            | To a basic constant                   | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 9  |
| -             | practical lectures                         | Taphrinomycotina                      |                              |            | 9  |
| monthly tests | -                                          |                                       | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |    |
|               | Use of educational aids,                   |                                       |                              |            |    |
|               | presentations and<br>scientific films      |                                       |                              |            |    |
|               | scientific films                           |                                       |                              |            |    |
|               | Practical application                      |                                       |                              |            |    |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                            | Saccharomycotina                      | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 10 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                         | Sacenaromycotina                      | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |    |
| ,, <b>,</b>   | Use of educational aids,                   |                                       |                              | 0          |    |
|               | presentations and                          |                                       |                              |            |    |
|               | scientific films                           |                                       |                              |            |    |
|               |                                            |                                       |                              |            |    |
|               | Practical application                      |                                       |                              |            |    |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                            | Pezizomycotina                        | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 11 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                         | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |    |
|               | Use of educational aids,                   |                                       |                              |            |    |
|               | presentations and                          |                                       |                              |            |    |
|               | scientific films                           |                                       |                              |            |    |
|               | Practical application                      |                                       |                              |            |    |
|               | Practical application                      |                                       |                              |            |    |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                            |                                       | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 13 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                         |                                       | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |    |
| ,, <b>,</b>   | Use of educational aids,                   | Basidiomycetes                        |                              | 0          |    |
|               | presentations and                          |                                       |                              |            |    |
|               | scientific films                           |                                       |                              |            |    |
|               |                                            |                                       |                              |            |    |
|               | Practical application                      |                                       |                              |            |    |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                            | exam                                  | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 14 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                         |                                       | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |    |
| ,             | Use of educational aids,                   |                                       |                              | -          |    |
|               | presentations and                          |                                       |                              |            |    |
|               | scientific films                           |                                       |                              |            |    |
|               |                                            |                                       |                              |            |    |
|               | Practical application                      |                                       |                              |            |    |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                            | Ascomycotos                           | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 15 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                         | Ascomycetes                           | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |    |
| monthly tests |                                            |                                       | 105001                       | JII. 100.  |    |
|               | Use of educational aids, presentations and |                                       |                              |            |    |
|               | scientific films                           |                                       |                              |            |    |
|               |                                            |                                       |                              |            |    |
|               | Practical application                      |                                       |                              |            |    |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                            | Mycology definition                   | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 16 |
|               |                                            |                                       |                              |            |    |
|               |                                            |                                       |                              |            |    |

| monthly tests | practical lectures                            | lesson | 3h. lab. |    |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------|----------|----|
| ,             | Use of educational aids,                      |        | 5        |    |
|               | Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and |        |          |    |
|               | scientific films                              |        |          |    |
|               | Practical application                         |        |          |    |
|               | r factical application                        |        |          |    |
|               |                                               |        |          | 17 |
|               |                                               |        |          |    |
|               |                                               |        |          | 18 |
|               |                                               |        |          |    |
|               |                                               |        |          | 19 |
|               |                                               |        |          | 20 |
|               |                                               |        |          | 20 |
|               |                                               |        |          | 21 |
|               |                                               |        |          | 21 |
|               |                                               |        |          | 22 |
|               |                                               |        |          |    |
|               |                                               |        |          | 23 |
|               |                                               |        |          |    |
|               |                                               |        |          | 24 |
|               |                                               |        |          |    |
|               |                                               |        |          | 25 |
|               |                                               |        |          | 20 |
|               |                                               |        |          | 26 |
|               |                                               |        |          | 27 |
|               |                                               |        |          |    |
|               |                                               |        |          | 28 |
|               |                                               |        |          | -  |
|               |                                               |        |          | 29 |
|               |                                               |        |          |    |
|               |                                               |        |          | 30 |
|               |                                               |        |          |    |

| 11- Infrastructure        |                          |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|
|                           | Required course books: * |
| la traduction to found    | *                        |
| Introduction to fungi • • | *                        |
|                           | *                        |
|                           | *                        |
|                           | *                        |

| Diagnostic medical mycology • | Main references (sources)-   |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Clinical mycology             | -                            |
|                               | -                            |
|                               |                              |
|                               | Books and references that he |
|                               | recommends (scientific       |
|                               | journals, reports)-          |
|                               | -                            |
|                               | -                            |
|                               |                              |
|                               | Flectronic references        |
|                               | Electronic references,       |
|                               | websites-                    |
|                               | -                            |
|                               | _                            |
|                               |                              |
|                               |                              |

#### 12- Curriculum development plan

Implicit addition of new information within the main course contexts

Add new registered fungi

Third Stage/ Embryology B310

# **Course Description Form**

The course description provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the student to achieve, demonstrating

# whether he has made maximum use of the available learning opportunities.

| College of Science/ University |
|--------------------------------|
| of Basrah                      |
| Biology                        |
| Embryology B310                |
| Bachelor's                     |
| Weekly                         |
| 2021-2022                      |
| 30 hours + 60 practical hours  |
| prepared in 01/09/2021         |
|                                |
|                                |

Develop the student's ability to recognize the importance of development of Embryology, identifying the composition of organs and recognize and eliminate foetal abonrmalities in the future

14.Course outcomes and methods of teaching, learning and assessment

#### **Knowledge and Understanding goals**

1. Acquisition of histology screening skill of natural fetuses.

2. How to transplant animal compensatory tissue to lost fetal organs at all stages of pregnancy.

3. How to perform artificial insemination in the infertility center to preserve the organisms offspring.

4. Tying this science to the applied medical science necessary to keep an organism, including man, from extinction.

5.with advanced genetics, it is possible to rid the embryology stage of deadly genetic disease like hereditary hemorrhage and so on.

#### Learning Methods

1. Explanation and Discussion of the Lectures

2. It is boosting the student to conduct research and reports.

3. Urging the student to make PowerPoint presentations.

#### **Evaluating Methods**

1- Daily test and reports

2- Monthly exams

2- Final exams

C- Emotional and evolutional goals

1. The ability to recognize the importance of the basics of development of Embryology.

2. Linking knowledge to environmental reality.

#### Learning Methods

1. Explanation and Discussion of the Lectures

2. Boosting the student to conduct research and reports.

3. The student PowerPoint presentations.

d- General qualification skills transferred (other skills related to employability and personality development)

- 1. Developing the mental abilities of the student
- 2. Developing the skills
- 3. Dealing with field and laboratory

4. Monitoring basic of development of Embryology ,identifying the composition

of organs and recognize and eliminate foetal abnormalities in the future.

This course description provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the student to achieve, demonstrating whether he has made the most of the available learning opportunities. It must be linked to the description of the program.

|                       | 5. Sequencing of course content |                                                                                                                                          |                                                 |                                                                                                                                       |                               |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Week                  | Hours                           | Unit name                                                                                                                                | Course<br>Outcomes                              | Learning<br>method                                                                                                                    | Evaluation<br>method          |
| 1 st week             | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab.          | Theoretical:<br>Gamatogenesis in<br>vertebrates<br>Practical:<br>Gamatogenesis in<br>vertebrates                                         | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>oflectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
| 2 th week,            | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab.          | Theoretical:<br>Fertilization<br>Practical:<br>Development in Amphioxus:<br>1-Egg&Fertilization<br>2-Cleavage&Morula stage<br>3-Blastula | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>oflectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
| 3 <sub>th</sub> week, | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab.          | Theoretical:<br>Cleavage in Amphioxus,Frog<br>and Chicken<br>Practical:<br>Gastrula &Germ layer<br>formation in Amphioxus                | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>oflectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
| 4 <sub>th</sub> week, | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab.          | Theoretical:<br>Blastula in Amphioxus,Frog<br>and Chicken<br>Practical:<br>Neural tube&Organogenesis<br>in Amphioxus                     | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>oflectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
| 5th week,             | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab.          | Theoretical:<br>Gastrulation in<br>Amphioxus&Frog<br>Practical:<br>Early& Late in<br>Embryo&Larva in<br>Amphioxus                        | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>oflectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |

| 6 <sub>th</sub> week, | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical:<br>Gastrulation inBird<br>Partical:<br>EXAM 1                                                                | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>oflectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 7th week              | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical:<br>Neuralation&Germ<br>layer formation of<br>Amphioxus,Frog&<br>Chicken<br>Practical:<br>Development in Frog | Knowledge<br>and<br>oflectures<br>understanding | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
| 8th week              | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical:<br>EXAM 1<br>Practical:<br>Neuralation formation in<br>Frog                                                  | Knowledge<br>and<br>oflectures<br>understanding | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
| 9 <sub>th</sub> week  | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical:<br>Organogenesis:section1:<br>Eye development<br>Practical:<br>Neual tube<br>&Organogenesis in Frog          | Knowledge<br>and<br>oflectures<br>understanding | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
| 10 <sub>th</sub> week | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical:<br>Organogenesis:section2:<br>development of nervous<br>system<br>Practical:<br>Larva3-5mm in frog           | Knowledge<br>and<br>oflectures<br>understanding | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |

| 11 <sub>th</sub> week | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical:<br>Organogenesis:section3:<br>Heart development<br>Practical:<br>Larva5-7mm in frog                           | Knowledge<br>and<br>oflectures<br>understanding | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 12th week             | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical:<br>Organogenesis:section4:<br>Limb development<br>Practical:<br>Section in 24,33 and72<br>hr. in chick embryo | Knowledge<br>and<br>oflectures<br>understanding | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
| 13th week             | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical:<br>EXAM 2<br>Practical:<br>EXAM2                                                                              | Knowledge<br>and<br>oflectures<br>understanding | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |

# 12. Course Development Plan

Course development based on recent versions of books and references.. The adoption of modern interactive teaching methods. Activating alignment programs with international universities to learn about modern curricula and to exchange the experiences.

# third Stage/ Pollution B376

# **Course Description Form**

This course aims to provide students with basic information about pollution in general and environmental pollution in particular, and to identify the types of pollution present in our environment and the degrees of pollution.

| 1.Educational Institution                                            | College of Science/ University of Basrah |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| 2. Department                                                        | Biology                                  |
| 3. Course name/Code 1. Programs included in it                       | Pollution B376                           |
| 4. Programs included in                                              | Bachelor's, Doctorate                    |
| 5. Attendance Form Available                                         | Weekly                                   |
| 6. Semester/Year                                                     | 2021-2022                                |
| 7. Total of study hours                                              | 30 hours + 60 practical hours            |
| 8. The course description was                                        | prepared in 01/09/2021                   |
| 9. Aims of the Course                                                |                                          |
| Identify the types of environmental pollutants, thei<br>of treatment | r causes, sources and methods            |

15.Course outcomes and methods of teaching, learning and assessment

#### a- Knowledge and Understanding goals

a.1. Identify the components of the environment and the most important pollutants that it suffers from .

a.2. The pollution practical course aims to teach the student the methods of preparing chemical solutions and standard solutions that are used to measure the various pollutants of the environment

a.3. Develop solutions and treatments for types of pollution in the aquatic environment, air and soil

#### b- Subjective- Specific Skills

b.1.study the effect of most pollutants in different areas.

b.2. determine the source of pollutants.

 $b.3. \ \mbox{Develop}$  solutions and treatments for types of pollution in the aquatic environment, air and soil

### **Learning Methods**

1. Explanation and Discussion of the Lectures

2. It is boosting the student to conduct research and reports.

3. Urging the student to make PowerPoint presentations.

#### **Evaluating Methods**

1- Daily test and reports

2- Monthly exams

2- Final exams

#### **C-Emotional and evolutional goals**

- 1. The ability to recognize the toxic material in our environment.
- 2. Linking knowledge to how we can decrease the effect of different pollutants.

d- **General qualification skills transferred (**other skills related to employability and personality development)

- 1. Developing the mental abilities of the student
- 2. Developing the skills
- 3. Dealing with field and laboratory
- 4. Linking knowledge to how we can decrease the effect of different pollutants .

This course description provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the student to achieve, demonstrating whether he has made the most of the available learning opportunities. It must be linked to the description of the program.

|                                     | 6. Sequencing of course content |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                  |                                                                                                                                       |                               |  |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Week                                | Hours                           | Unit name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Course<br>Outcomes                               | Learning<br>method                                                                                                                    | Evaluation<br>method          |  |
| 1 st week,<br>2ed, 3ed              | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab.          | Theoretical:<br>General introduction, types of<br>environmental pollution and<br>classification of pollutants . Air                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry                                                                    | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |  |
| weeks                               |                                 | pollution, types, sources, harms.<br>Pollution of cities, causes of<br>urban pollution, source,<br>prevention methods.<br>Practical:<br>examine the pollution and<br>pollution-related<br>experiments, then solve the<br>equation to determine the<br>concentration of<br>contaminants.                                                               |                                                  | out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory                                                                       |                               |  |
| 4 th week,<br>5 th and 6th<br>weeks | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab.          | Theoretical:<br>Water pollution, its sources,<br>types, and its effects on living<br>organisms.<br>Soil pollution, its sources, types<br>and effects.<br>Audio and visual pollution.<br>practical:<br>examine the pollution and<br>pollution-related<br>experiments, then solve the<br>equation to determine the<br>concentration of<br>contaminants. | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |  |
| 7 th week,<br>and 8th<br>weeks      | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab.          | Solid waste, types, disposal and<br>treatment methods. Radioactive<br>pollution, types, damages,<br>methods of prevention of<br>radioactive contamination.                                                                                                                                                                                            | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |  |
| 9 th week,<br>and 10th<br>weeks     | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab.          | Renewable energy, its<br>characteristics, diversity,<br>importance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the                                   | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |  |

|                                  |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |       |                                                  | field and in the<br>laboratory                                                                                                        |                               |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 11 th week,<br>and 12th<br>weeks | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical:<br>Modern ways to get rid of<br>environmental pollution . The<br>effect of environmental toxins of<br>human physiology<br>Practical:<br>examine the pollution<br>and pollution-related<br>experiments, then solve<br>the equation to<br>determine the<br>concentration of<br>contaminants. |       | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
| 13 th week,                      | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | second semester<br>exam                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |       | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
| 14 th week,<br>and 15th<br>weeks | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical:<br>The effect of pollutants on the<br>cellular and molecular level of<br>humans .<br>Practical :<br>Practical semester exam                                                                                                                                                                |       | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
|                                  |                        | 11. Infi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | rastr | ructure                                          |                                                                                                                                       |                               |
| 1- Textbooks req                 | uired for the c        | ourse                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |       |                                                  |                                                                                                                                       |                               |
| 2 References                     |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |       |                                                  | ironmental and P<br>9, Mark L. Brussea                                                                                                |                               |
| Recommended readings             |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Po    | llution and env                                  | vironment book                                                                                                                        | KS.                           |
| Electronic<br>Implicit ad        | 12- Curric             | culum development plan<br>w information within the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       |                                                  |                                                                                                                                       |                               |

# **Course description form for the academic year 2021-2022**

Course description : B379

The Molecular Biology course aims to deliver modern information to the student in this vital and important science for a graduate of Biology and focuses heavily on the study of the three large biological molecules, which are DNA, RNA and proteins, and their importance in the survival and health of the organism.

| 1- Educational institution                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | University of Basrah                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2- Department / Center                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Department of Biology                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3- Course name / code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | B 379 - Molecular Biology                                                                                                                                            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4- Available forms of attendance                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Weakly                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5- Season / year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2021-2022                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6- Number of hours of study<br>(total)                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 30 Hour                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7- The date of description                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| • •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <ul> <li>8- Course objectives:</li> <li>- Understand the principles of molecular biology.</li> <li>- Study of biological molecules DNA, RNA and proteins.</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9- Program outcomes and meth<br>assessment                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ods of teaching, learning and                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>A- Cognitive goals:</li> <li>Nucleic acid composition and packaging.</li> <li>Gene concept, DNA Replication.</li> <li>Gene transcription and translation.</li> <li>Regulation of gene expression.</li> <li>DNA mutation and repair.</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| B- Course Skill objectives<br>- DNA extraction in different ways.<br>- Using Molecular Biology Techniques in the Laboratory                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |  |

| Teaching a | and learnin | g methods: |
|------------|-------------|------------|
|------------|-------------|------------|

- Live explanation and use of Power Point slides.
- Use pictures and templates.
- Laboratory equipment.

Evaluation methods:

- Daily exams (Quiz)
- Reports
- Monthly exams

Emotional and value goals:

- The ability to communicate information.
- Learn about recent developments in the field of molecular biology
- The ability to explain things using molecular biology

- The ability to explain the origin of diseases and ways to treat them by studying genes and their products

Transferred general and qualification skills (other skills related to employability and personal development):

- Developing the student's mental abilities.
- Developing the student's skill abilities.
- How to handle laboratory equipment and sample preparation.

| 10- Course s                            | tructure                               |                             |                                  |       |      |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|------|
| Evaluation<br>method                    | learning<br>method                     | Unit name / course or topic | Required<br>learning<br>outcomes | Hours | Weak |
| Questions,<br>discussion<br>and reports | Classroom<br>or electronic<br>lectures | Synthesis of nucleic acids  |                                  |       | 1    |
|                                         |                                        | DNA packaging               |                                  |       | 2    |
|                                         |                                        | Gene concept                |                                  |       | 3    |
|                                         |                                        | DNA Replication             |                                  |       | 4    |

|      | Replication problems and |       | 5  |
|------|--------------------------|-------|----|
|      | solutions                |       |    |
|      | Monthly Exam             |       | 6  |
|      | Gene transcription in    |       | 7  |
|      | prokaryotic              |       |    |
|      | Gene transcription in    |       | 8  |
|      | eukaryotic               |       |    |
| <br> | Types of RNA             |       | 9  |
|      | Gene translation         |       | 10 |
|      | The role of ribosomes in |       | 11 |
| <br> | protein synthesis        |       |    |
|      | Monthly Exam             |       | 12 |
|      | Regulation of gene       |       | 13 |
| <br> | expression               |       |    |
|      | DNA mutation and repair  |       | 14 |
|      | Types of mutagens        |       | 15 |
|      |                          |       | 16 |
|      |                          |       | 17 |
|      |                          |       | 18 |
|      |                          |       | 19 |
|      |                          |       | 20 |
|      |                          | + + + | 21 |
|      |                          |       | 22 |
|      |                          | + + + | 23 |
|      |                          |       | 24 |
|      |                          | + +   | 24 |
| <br> |                          |       |    |
|      |                          |       | 26 |
| <br> |                          |       | 27 |
|      |                          |       | 28 |
|      |                          |       | 29 |
| <br> |                          |       | 30 |
|      |                          |       |    |

| 11- Infrastructure               |                        |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Books:                           | Required course books: |
|                                  | *                      |
|                                  | *                      |
| Principles of Molecular Genetics | *                      |
|                                  | *                      |
|                                  | *                      |

| Main references (sources):<br>Principles of Molecular<br>Genetics                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Books and references that he<br>recommends (scientific<br>journals, reports)<br>-<br>-<br>- |
| Electronic references,<br>websites                                                          |

#### 12- Curriculum development plan Relying on modern sources

# B316 – Algology - third Stage

# **Course Description Form**

The course description provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the student to achieve, demonstrating whether he has made maximum use of the available learning opportunities.

| 1.Educational Institution  | College of Science/ University of Basrah |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| 2. Department              | biology                                  |
| 3. Name/code of the course | Algology B-316                           |

| 4. Attendance Form Available                           | Weekly                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| 5. Semester/Year                                       | 2021-2022                               |
| 6. Total of study hours                                | Two hours of theory +one practical hour |
| 7. The course description was                          | 1-9-2021                                |
| 8. Aims of the Course                                  | I                                       |
| Course Objectives: The practical algae course aims to: |                                         |

- Introduce the student to the meaning of Algology

-Preparing a staff capable of diagnosing algology

- A statement of the open fields for the student studying this course or researcher in the field of algae science and the prospects available to him in the field of algae uses as a science that contributes to human renaissance.

- Encouraging the student of the course on how to benefit from algae in several fields, including the areas of purifying polluted water or using it as food for animals and fish, and it can be employed in the fields of health, agriculture, and industry

9-Course outcomes and methods of teaching, learning and assessment

# a- Knowledge and Understanding goals

- a.1. Recognize the types of algae in the world .
- a.2. Recognize of the reproduction and life cycle in the grope of algae.

a.3. To develop the ability of the students to use some of the available devices such as microscopy

a.4. Taking students to some sites to learn about the environment of algae and compare it with other environments

a.5 Assigning students to bring water or mud samples to the laboratory and diagnose the algal species there.

a.6. Statement of the importance of algae, including water purification

b- Skill objectives for the course

b.1.Recognize of the grope of algae in different environment.

b.2 Acquire the skill of handling algae samples and make temporary slides to examine algae microscopically

b.3. Develop the student's ability to deal with algal specimens

#### **Teaching and learning methods**

1. Explanation and Discussion of the Lectures

2. Make short tests during the lesson.

3. Urging the student to make PowerPoint presentations.

#### **Evaluating Methods**

-Theoretical, semester

- Monthly exams

- Final exams

#### C-Emotional and value goals

- 1. The ability to recognize the importance of algae in different environment.
- 2. Linking knowledge to environmental reality.

# **D-** Transferred general and rehabilitative skills (other skills related to employability and personal development)

Developing the mental abilities of the student

Knowing the health reality

## **10-** The structure of the course

| Evaluation<br>method          | learning<br>method                                                                                                                        | Unit name / course or topic | Required learning<br>outcomes                      | Hours                 | Week |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------|
| Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of<br>educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films                             | Algology definition         | Student understanding<br>of the lesson             | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab | 1    |
|                               | Practical<br>application<br>Theoretical and                                                                                               |                             |                                                    | 2 h. lect.            |      |
| Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests | Use of<br>educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical<br>application                                          | Algology classificatio      | assificatio Student understanding<br>of the lesson |                       | 2    |
| Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of<br>educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical<br>application | Cyanophyceae                | Student understanding<br>of the lesson             | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab | 3    |
| Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of<br>educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical<br>application | Chlorophyta                 | Student understanding<br>of the lesson             | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab | 4    |
| Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of<br>educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical                | Exam                        | Student understanding<br>of the lesson             | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab | 5    |

|                               | application                                                                                                                               |                   |                                                              |                       |    |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----|
| Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of<br>educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical<br>application | Chlorophyceae     | Chlorophyceae Student understanding<br>of the lesson         |                       | 6  |
| Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of<br>educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical<br>application | Xanthophyta       | Xanthophyta     Student understanding<br>of the lesson     2 |                       | 7  |
| Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of<br>educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical<br>application | Chrysophyta       | Student understanding<br>of the lesson                       | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab | 8  |
| Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of<br>educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical<br>application | Bacillariophyceae | Student understanding<br>of the lesson                       | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab | 9  |
| Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of<br>educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical<br>application | Pyrrophyta        | Student understanding<br>of the lesson                       | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab | 10 |
| Daily and                     | Theoretical and                                                                                                                           | Cryptophyta       | Student understanding<br>of the lesson                       | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab | 11 |

|                      | practical lectures                                                   |              |                                           |                       |    |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----|
| monthly<br>tests     | Use of                                                               |              |                                           |                       |    |
|                      | educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films           |              |                                           |                       |    |
|                      | Practical application                                                |              |                                           |                       |    |
| Daily and<br>monthly | Theoretical and practical lectures                                   | Exam         | Student understanding<br>of the lesson    | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab | 12 |
| tests                | Use of<br>educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films |              |                                           |                       |    |
|                      | Practical application                                                |              |                                           |                       |    |
| Daily and<br>monthly | Theoretical and practical lectures                                   | Euglenophyta | Student understanding<br>of the lesson    | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab | 13 |
| tests                | Use of<br>educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films |              |                                           |                       |    |
|                      | Practical application                                                |              |                                           |                       |    |
| Daily and<br>monthly | Theoretical and practical lectures                                   | Phaeophyta   | Student understanding<br>of the lesson    | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab | 14 |
| tests                | Use of<br>educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films |              |                                           |                       |    |
|                      | Practical application                                                |              |                                           |                       |    |
| Daily and<br>monthly | Theoretical and practical lectures                                   | Rhodophyta   |                                           | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab | 15 |
| tests                | Use of<br>educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films |              | Student<br>understanding of the<br>lesson |                       |    |
|                      | Practical application                                                |              |                                           |                       |    |
|                      |                                                                      |              |                                           |                       |    |
|                      |                                                                      |              |                                           |                       |    |

| 11- Infrastructure       |                |           |  |
|--------------------------|----------------|-----------|--|
|                          | Required cours | se books* |  |
| Introduction to algology |                |           |  |
| Introduction to algology |                |           |  |

## **12. Course Development Plan**

Course development based on recent versions of books and references.. The adoption of modern interactive teaching methods. Activating alignment programs with international universities to learn about modern curricula and to exchange the experiences. Add new registered algae. Fourth Stage/ comparative anatomy B424

## **Course Description Form**

An academic course taught to fourth-stage students, the general biology branch, which includes a practical and a theoretical part. the course description provides a brief summary of animals Kingdome especially vertebrate, and study comparative characteries of their systems and organs, to give student advance skill to distinguish among animals anatomically.

| 1.Educational Institution                      | College of Science/ University |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                                                | of Basrah                      |
| 2. Department                                  | Biology                        |
| 3. Course name/Code 1. Programs included in it | comparative anatomy B424       |
| 4. Programs included in                        | Bachelor's,                    |
| 5. Attendance Form Available                   | Weekly                         |
| 6. Semester/ Year                              | 2021-2022                      |
| 7. Total of study hours                        | 30 hours + 60 practical hours  |
| 8. The course description was                  | prepared in 01/09/2021         |
| 9. Aims of the Course                          | 1                              |

GIVE STUDENT ADVANCE SKILL TO DISTINGUISH AMONG ANIMALS ANATOMICALLY ,and help them to understand the relationship between different animals in morphology, anatomy, behavior, and development. 16.Course outcomes and methods of teaching, learning and assessment

## a- Knowledge and Understanding goals

a.1-This course aims to provide students with basic information about a group of vertebrates and a comparative anatomical study of the different systems of these groups, such as the skeletal system, digestive system, respiratory system, reproductive system, excretory system, body cavity, skin, nervous system and sense organs.

a. 2-In order for the student to become familiar with the basic differences between animal groups in terms of similarity and anatomical differences between them and link . .them to the science of embryonic

b- Subjective- Specific Skills

b.1. . give student advance skill to distinguish among animals anatomically.

b.2. the student to become familiar with the basic differences between animal groups in terms of similarity and anatomical differences between them and link them to the science of embryonic

### Learning Methods

1. Explanation and Discussion of the Lectures

- 2. It is boosting the student to conduct research and reports.
- 3. Urging the student to make PowerPoint presentations.

#### Evaluating Methods

- 1- Daily test and reports
- 2- Monthly exams
- 2- Final exams

#### C- Emotional and evolutional goals

1. the student to become familiar with the basic differences between animal groups in terms of similarity and anatomical differences between them and link them to the science of embryonic

2. Linking knowledge to reality.

D- Transferred general and rehabilitative skills (other skills related to employability and personal development) Developing the mental abilities of the student

Knowing the health reality

This course description provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the student to achieve, demonstrating whether he has made the most of the available learning opportunities. It must be linked to the description of the program.

|                                     | 7. Sequencing of course content |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                  |                                                                                                                                       |                               |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| Week                                | Hours                           | Unit name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Course<br>Outcomes                               | Learning<br>method                                                                                                                    | Evaluation<br>method          |  |  |
| 1 st week,<br>2ed, 3ed<br>weeks     | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab.          | Theoretical:<br>Introduction / definition of<br>comparative anatomy / important<br>references / main characteristics of<br>vertebrates . Classification of<br>vertebrates / examples of some<br>animals / amphioxus / lampreys /<br>jawed fishes. Classification of<br>chondrichthyes fish with examples /<br>Classification of osteichthyes fish with<br>examples<br>Practical:<br>Students view different<br>animal models in a slide or<br>block form | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |  |  |
| 4 th week,<br>5 th and 6th<br>weeks | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab.          | Theoretical:<br>Tetrapods / Classification of<br>amphibians with examples /<br>Classification of reptiles with<br>examples. Classification of birds with<br>examples/ Bird migration/<br>Classification of mammals with<br>examples/ Theories of the transition<br>of life from water to land.<br>practical:<br>Students view different<br>animal models in a slide or<br>block form.                                                                    | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |  |  |
| 7 th week,<br>and 8th<br>weeks      | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab.          | Theoretical:<br>Comparative anatomy of the skin of<br>different vertebral groups with<br>drawings / supplement . Comparative<br>anatomy of the skeletal system in<br>different vertebral groups<br>Axial skeleton / skull / spine /<br>vertebrae / sternum / ribs.<br>Practical:<br>Students view different<br>animal models in a slide or<br>block form                                                                                                 | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |  |  |
| 9 th week,<br>and 10th<br>weeks     | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab.          | Comparative anatomy of the skeletal<br>system / peripheral skeleton /<br>shoulder girdle / pelvic girdle / upper<br>and lower extremities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry                                                                    | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |  |  |

|                                  |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Knowledge                                           | out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory                                                                       |                               |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 11 th week,<br>and 12th<br>weeks | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical:<br>Comparative anatomy of the digestive<br>system in the vertebral<br>groups/stomach/intestines .<br>Practical:<br>Students view different<br>animal models in a slide or<br>block form | e Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures  | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
| 13 th week,                      | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | second semester<br>exam                                                                                                                                                                              | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures    | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
| 14 th week,<br>and 15th<br>weeks | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical:<br>Comparative anatomy of the muscula<br>system, nerve system .<br>Practical :<br>Practical semester exam                                                                               | Ar Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
|                                  | I                      | 11. Infra                                                                                                                                                                                            | structure                                           | l                                                                                                                                     |                               |
| 1- Textbooks                     | required for           | the course                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                     |                                                                                                                                       |                               |
| 2 References                     |                        | ex-book of compa<br>natomy,part1,Dr.<br>ang,2020,584p,alp                                                                                                                                            | Aruold                                              |                                                                                                                                       |                               |

| Recommended readings | Comparative anatomy of vertebrates,edition<br>1,2008,by R.K.saxena,sumitra,saxena,479<br>p,Anshan. |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Electronic website   |                                                                                                    |

| 12. Course Development Plan                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Course development based on recent versions of books and references          |
| The adoption of modern interactive teaching methods.                         |
| Activating alignment programs with international universities to learn about |
| modern curricula and to exchange the experiences.                            |

# Fourth Stage/ Microbial physiology B452

# **Course Description Form**

The course works on identify of diagnosis and classification of microorganisms according to energy sources and deals with the study of growth ,metabolism ,nutrition of organisms and enzymatic processes carried out by microorganisms

| 1.Educational Institution                                                  | College of Science / University |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 17.Course outcomes and methods of teaching                                 | , learning and assessment       |  |  |  |  |
| 2. Department                                                              | Biology                         |  |  |  |  |
| Knowledge and Understanding goals                                          |                                 |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                            |                                 |  |  |  |  |
| Study of microbial growth                                                  |                                 |  |  |  |  |
| 4. ]• Know the types of microbial medium                                   | -                               |  |  |  |  |
| Know the biosynthesis                                                      |                                 |  |  |  |  |
| 5. 4• Study of photosynthesis                                              | -                               |  |  |  |  |
| Study of fermentation and anaerobic respi                                  | ration                          |  |  |  |  |
| 6 Samactor/Vaar                                                            | 2021 2022                       |  |  |  |  |
| Learning Metho                                                             | ds                              |  |  |  |  |
| 1. Explanation and Discussion of the Lectures                              |                                 |  |  |  |  |
| 2. It is boosting the student to conduct research and                      | reports.                        |  |  |  |  |
| 3. Urging the student to make PowerPoint presentat                         | -                               |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                            |                                 |  |  |  |  |
| Evaluating Metho                                                           | ods                             |  |  |  |  |
| 1- Daily test and reports                                                  |                                 |  |  |  |  |
| 2- Monthly exams                                                           | -                               |  |  |  |  |
| De 2- Final exams                                                          |                                 |  |  |  |  |
| Emotional and evolutional goals                                            |                                 |  |  |  |  |
| Develop the student's ability to recognize the im                          | portance of Study of            |  |  |  |  |
| metabolism, nutrition, phototrophic, fermentation, aerobic respiration and |                                 |  |  |  |  |
| anaerobic processes that organisms carry out in order to obtain energy     |                                 |  |  |  |  |
| Microbial biosynthesis , know the types of medium, know the growth of      |                                 |  |  |  |  |
| microbe and study of batch and continuous culture                          |                                 |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                            |                                 |  |  |  |  |
| +                                                                          | -                               |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                            |                                 |  |  |  |  |

| 8. Sequencing of course content     |                        |                                                             |                                                  |                                                                                                                                       |                               |  |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Week                                | Hours                  | Unit name                                                   | Course<br>Outcomes                               | Learning<br>method                                                                                                                    | Evaluation<br>method          |  |
| 1 st week,<br>2ed, 3ed<br>weeks     | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Introduction to microbial<br>physiology<br>Culture media    | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |  |
| 4 th week,<br>5 th and 6th<br>weeks | 2 h. lect.<br>6h. lab. | Nutrition of<br>microorganism<br>Growth of<br>microorganism | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |  |
| 7 th week,<br>and 8th<br>weeks      | 2 h. lect.<br>6h. lab. | Phytosynthesis                                              | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |  |
| 9 th week,<br>and 10th<br>weeks     | 2 h. lect.<br>6h. lab. | Biosynthesis                                                | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |  |
| 11 th week,<br>and 12th<br>weeks    | 2 h. lect.<br>6h. lab. | Fermentation                                                | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |  |
| 13 th week,                         | 2 h. lect.<br>6h. lab. | Aerobic and anaerobic respiration                           | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |  |

| 14 th week,<br>and 15th<br>weeks | 2 h. lect.<br>6h. lab. | Study of some types of<br>Bacterial enzyme<br><b>11. Inf</b> |           | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures<br>ructure | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>loarn to carry<br>work. in the | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1- Textbooks req                 | uired for the c        | ourse                                                        |           |                                                             | laboratory                                                                         | l                             |
| 2 References                     |                        |                                                              |           |                                                             |                                                                                    | کتاب :                        |
|                                  |                        |                                                              | ية<br>معد | <sup>ة</sup> الاحياء المجهر<br>ة مها رؤوف الس               | مبادئ فسلجا<br>للدكتور                                                             |                               |

### 12. Course Development Plan

Course development based on recent versions of books and references.. The adoption of modern interactive teaching methods. Activating alignment programs with international universities to learn about modern curricula and to exchange the experiences.

**Enzymes B 487 forth Stage** 

## **Course Description Form**

The course description provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the student to achieve, demonstrating whether he has made maximum use of the available learning opportunities.

| 1.Educational Institution                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | College of Science/ University of Basrah                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2. Department                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Biology                                                                                                                                                                |
| 3. Course name/Code 1. Programs included in it                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Enzymology B487                                                                                                                                                        |
| 4. Attendance Form Available                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Weekly                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 5. Semester/ Year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2021-2022                                                                                                                                                              |
| 6. Total of study hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 30 hours + 60 practical hours                                                                                                                                          |
| 7. The course description was                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1-9-2021                                                                                                                                                               |
| 8. Aims of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                        |
| and the mechanisms of enzyme regulation in the co                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ell.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <ul> <li>Focuses on the theories of enzyme kinetics, the metand the mechanisms of enzyme regulation in the constraints of enzyme regulation in the constraints of enzyme regulation in the constraints of teaching, a- Knowledge and Understanding goals</li> <li>1. Clarify the functions and effectiveness of enzymination organisms, the changes resulting from pathological conditions.</li> <li>2. Providing students with the necessary knowledge enzymes in the laboratory.</li> <li>3. Providing students with the necessary knowledge enzymology clinically.</li> </ul>                                      | ell.<br>learning and assessment<br>zymes in the human body and<br>them, and the associated<br>ledge of practical applications of                                       |
| <ul> <li>and the mechanisms of enzyme regulation in the constraints of enzyme regulation in the constraints of course outcomes and methods of teaching,</li> <li>a- Knowledge and Understanding goals</li> <li>1. Clarify the functions and effectiveness of enzymes of enzymes resulting from pathological conditions.</li> <li>2. Providing students with the necessary knowled enzymes in the laboratory.</li> <li>3. Providing students with the necessary knowled enzymes in the laboratory.</li> </ul>                                                                                                          | ell.<br>learning and assessment<br>zymes in the human body and<br>them, and the associated<br>ledge of practical applications of<br>ledge of practical applications of |
| <ul> <li>and the mechanisms of enzyme regulation in the constraints of enzyme regulation in the constraints of teaching,</li> <li>a. Knowledge and Understanding goals</li> <li>1. Clarify the functions and effectiveness of enzymes or ganisms, the changes resulting from pathological conditions.</li> <li>2. Providing students with the necessary knowlenzymes in the laboratory.</li> <li>3. Providing students with the necessary knowlenzymology clinically.</li> <li>b. Subjective- Specific Skills</li> <li>b.1.To do different laboratory analysis in enzy b.2. Measurement of liver enzymes .</li> </ul> | ell.<br>learning and assessment<br>zymes in the human body and<br>them, and the associated<br>ledge of practical applications of<br>ledge of practical applications of |

**Evaluating Methods** 

1- Daily test and reports

2- Monthly exams and final exam.

C- Emotional and evolutional goals

Training the student to use different apparatus in the laboratory and develop research capacities to the students.

d- General qualification skills transferred (other skills related to employability and personality development)

1. Developing the skills mental abilities of the student

2. Dealing with laboratory work.

| Evaluation<br>method       | learning method                                                                                                                     | Unit name / course or topic                                                                                                            | Required learning outcomes             | Hours                  | Week |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------|------|
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | Theoretical:<br>Definition and characteristics of general<br>enzymes and influencing factors<br>Practical:<br>general types of enzymes | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 1    |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | Theoretical:<br>Definition and characteristics of general<br>enzymes and influencing factors<br>Practical:<br>general types of enzymes | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 2    |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | Theoretical:<br>The functions of enzymes<br>practical:<br>Amylase, Effect of temperature and pH<br>on amylase                          | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 3    |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | Theoretical:<br>The functions of enzymes<br>practical:<br>Amylase, Effect of temperature and pH<br>on amylase                          | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 4    |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | Theoretical:<br>General enzyme composition<br>Practical:<br>catalase enzyme reaction test                                              | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 5    |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films                          | Theoretical:<br>General enzyme composition<br>Practical:                                                                               | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 6    |

|               | Practical application                          | catalase enzyme reaction test              |                              |                        |    |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|----|
| Daily and     | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures          | Theoretical:                               | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect.             | 7  |
| monthly tests | Use of educational aids,                       | Fermentation concept uses and benefits     | lesson                       | 3h. lab.               |    |
|               | presentations and                              | Practical:                                 |                              |                        |    |
|               | scientific films                               | Oxidation and Reduction Enzymes            |                              |                        |    |
|               | Practical application                          | ,liver enzyme test                         |                              |                        |    |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                                | Theoretical:                               | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect.             | 8  |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                             | Fermentation concept uses and benefits     | lesson                       | 3h. lab.               | -  |
| -             | Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and  | Practical:                                 |                              |                        |    |
|               | scientific films                               | Oxidation and Reduction Enzymes            |                              |                        |    |
|               | Practical application                          | ,liver enzyme test                         |                              |                        |    |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                                | Theoretical:                               | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect.             | 9  |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                             |                                            | lesson                       | 2 n. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 9  |
| monthly tests | Use of educational aids,                       | Enzyme imbalance in the body               | lesson                       | 3n. 1ad.               |    |
|               | presentations and                              | Practical:                                 |                              |                        |    |
|               | scientific films<br>Practical application      | Preparation of pancreatic juice and        |                              |                        |    |
|               |                                                | testing the activity of its enzymes in the |                              |                        |    |
|               |                                                | laboratory                                 |                              |                        |    |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                                | Theoretical:                               | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect.             | 10 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids, | Enzyme imbalance in the body               | lesson                       | 3h. lab.               |    |
|               | presentations and                              | Practical:                                 |                              |                        |    |
|               | scientific films                               | Preparation of pancreatic juice and        |                              |                        |    |
|               | Practical application                          | testing the activity of its enzymes in the |                              |                        |    |
|               |                                                | laboratory                                 |                              |                        |    |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                                | Theoretical:                               | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect.             | 11 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                             | semester exam                              | lesson                       | 2 n. lect.<br>3h. lab. |    |
| montiny tests | Use of educational aids,                       |                                            | lesson                       | JII. 1a0.              |    |
|               | presentations and<br>scientific films          | Practical:                                 |                              |                        |    |
|               | Practical application                          | preparing the intestinal juice and testing |                              |                        |    |
|               | 11                                             | the activity of its enzymes in the         |                              |                        |    |
|               |                                                | laboratory                                 |                              |                        |    |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures          | Theoretical:                               | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect.             | 13 |
| monthly tests | Use of educational aids,                       | Models of enzyme-producing                 | lesson                       | 3h. lab.               |    |
|               | presentations and                              | organisms, saponification test in fat      |                              |                        |    |
|               | scientific films                               | digestion                                  |                              |                        |    |
|               | Practical application                          | Practical :                                |                              |                        |    |
|               |                                                |                                            |                              |                        |    |
|               |                                                | Practical semester exam                    |                              |                        |    |
|               |                                                |                                            |                              |                        |    |
|               |                                                |                                            |                              |                        |    |
|               |                                                |                                            |                              |                        |    |
|               | rant or t *                                    |                                            |                              |                        |    |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures          |                                            | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect.             | 14 |
| monthly tests | Use of educational aids,                       |                                            | lesson                       | 3h. lab.               |    |
|               | presentations and                              |                                            |                              |                        |    |
|               | scientific films                               |                                            |                              |                        |    |
| <b>D</b> .1 1 | Practical application                          |                                            |                              |                        |    |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures          |                                            | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect.             | 15 |
| monthly tests | Use of educational aids,                       |                                            | lesson                       | 3h. lab.               |    |
|               | presentations and                              |                                            |                              |                        |    |
|               | scientific films                               |                                            |                              |                        |    |
|               | Practical application                          |                                            |                              |                        |    |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures          |                                            | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect.             | 16 |
| monthly tests | Use of educational aids,                       |                                            | lesson                       | 3h. lab.               |    |
|               | presentations and                              |                                            |                              |                        |    |
|               | scientific films                               |                                            |                              |                        |    |

| 11- Infrastructure                   |                                                               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1- Textbooks required for the course | -enzymes structures<br>- enzymes actions<br>-enzymes disorder |
| 2 References                         | Fundamentals of Enzymology by<br>Wadih Saleh                  |

| Practical applicat | on |    |
|--------------------|----|----|
|                    |    | 17 |
|                    |    | 18 |
|                    |    | 19 |
|                    |    | 20 |
|                    |    | 21 |
|                    |    | 22 |
|                    |    | 23 |
|                    |    | 24 |
|                    |    | 25 |
|                    |    | 26 |
|                    |    | 27 |
|                    |    | 28 |
|                    |    | 29 |
|                    |    | 30 |

| Recommended readings | Enzyme Therapy: Current<br>Challenges and Future Perspectives                                                                     |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Electronic website   | https://www.researchgate.net/dere<br>f/https%3A%2F%2Fwww.oercom<br>mons.org%2Fcourseware%2Frelate<br>d-esource%2F72191%2Fdownload |

| 12. Course Development Plan                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Depending on modern references and books .<br>Scientific trips to laboratories and hospitals .<br>Using and training of different lab apparatus . |

## Fourth Stage/ Plant tissue Culture B466

## **Course Description Form**

THE COURSE AIMS TO DEFINE ONE OF IMPORTANT METHODSIN PLANT REPRODUCTIVE , SPECIALLY THE RARE AND DIFFECULTP PLANT , WITHOUT NEED FARMS OR SOIL , JUST INSIDE THE LABBORATORY

| 1.Educational Institution                      | College of Science/ University |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                                                | of Basrah                      |
| 2. Department                                  | Biology                        |
| 3. Course name/Code 1. Programs included in it | / Plant tissue Culture B466    |
| 4. Programs included in                        | Bachelor's, Master's,          |
|                                                | Doctorate                      |

| Weekly                        |
|-------------------------------|
| 2021-2022                     |
| 30 hours + 60 practical hours |
| prepared in 17/9/2021         |
|                               |
|                               |

Develop the students ability to about the important methods for culturing the plant inside the laboratory begin from apiece of explants , sterilization , culturing , incubation , finally get a hole plant can alife out side the lab. to garden or farm

| 18.Course outcomes and methods of teaching, learning and assessment                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| a- Knowledge and Understanding goals                                               |
| 1- Define plant tissue culture to rare plants.                                     |
| 2- Explanin the stages of micropropagation.                                        |
| <b>3-</b> Explain preparation of culture media inside lab.                         |
| 4- Understand the important methods for sterilization in tissue culture lab.       |
| 5- Define the methods for plant tissue culture.                                    |
| b- Subjective- Specific Skills                                                     |
| 1- Indentify and under standing the plant tissue culture and design the            |
| lab.<br>2- Development the ability of students to culturing the plant inside lab . |
| Learning Methods                                                                   |
| 1. Explanation and Discussion of the Lectures                                      |
| 2- Research and reports from the students .                                        |
| Evaluating Methods                                                                 |

- 1- Weekly test and reports
- 2- Monthly exams
- 3- Final exams
- C- Emotional and evolutional goals
  - 1- Ability to know ledge the important methods in tissue culture plant.
  - 2- Knowledge how can plant develo ped in side the tube and in cubation .

d- General qualification skills transferred (other skills related to employability and personality development)

- 1. Developing the abilities of the student
- 2. Developing the skills
- 3. Exiperment in the laboratory and farm .

This course description provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the student to achieve, demonstrating whether he has made the most of the available learning opportunities. It must be linked to the description of the program.

| 9. Sequencing of course content     |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                  |                                                                                                                                       |                               |  |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Week                                | Hours                  | Unit name                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Course<br>Outcomes                               | Learning<br>method                                                                                                                    | Evaluation<br>method          |  |
| 1 st week,<br>2ed, 3ed<br>weeks     | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical:<br>Plant tissue culture technology,<br>Important of tissue culture<br>Stage of Micropropagation<br>Practical:<br>Explain the laboratory of<br>plant tissue culturiy,<br>sterilization, preparation of<br>media | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |  |
| 4 th week,<br>5 th and 6th<br>weeks | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical:<br>Establishment of organ and tissue<br>culture<br>The media of T . C .<br>First semester exam<br>practical:<br>Problems of plant tissue<br>culture , propagation of date<br>palm .<br>First semester exam     | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |  |
| 7 th week,<br>and 8th<br>weeks      | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical:<br>Plant Hormones<br>Method of plant tissue<br>culture<br>Practical:<br>propagation of potato<br>carrot callus                                                                                                 | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |  |
| 9 th week,<br>and 10th<br>weeks     | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical:<br>Organogenisis<br>Somatic Embrogenesis<br>Practical:<br>Dattora tissue culture<br>Pollen and anther culture                                                                                                  | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |  |
| 11 th week,<br>and 12th<br>weeks    | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical:<br>Second semester exam<br>Problem of tissue Culture<br>Practical:<br>Second semester exam                                                                                                                     | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the               | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |  |

|                                  |                        | Garllic tissue culture                                                                           |                                                  | laboratory                                                                                                                            |                               |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 13 th week,                      | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Micropprolagation of date<br>Palm                                                                | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
| 14 th week,<br>and 15th<br>weeks | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical:<br>Hydrograph , flood controls<br>methods<br>Practical :<br>Practical semester exam | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |

| 11. Infra                                                                                  | structure |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1- Textbooks required for the course<br>Introduction to biotechnology date plant protocols |           |
|                                                                                            |           |
| Recommended readings                                                                       |           |
| lant and tissue organ culture                                                              |           |
| Electronic website                                                                         |           |

## 12. Course Development Plan

Course development based on recent versions of books and references.. The adoption of modern interactive teaching methods. Activating alignment programs with international universities to learn about modern curricula and to exchange the experiences.

## **B465 – Serology- Fourth Stage**

## **Course Description Form**

The description brief of provides the most course a summary important of the learning characteristics the course and the demonstrating outcomes expected of student to achieve, learning whether he has made maximum of the available use opportunities.

| 1.Educational Institution                                                                                          | College of Science/ University of Basrah |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 2. Department                                                                                                      | Biology                                  |  |  |  |
| 3- Name/code of the course                                                                                         | Serology- 465                            |  |  |  |
| 4. Attendance Form Available                                                                                       | Weekly                                   |  |  |  |
| 5. Semester/ Year                                                                                                  | 2021-2022                                |  |  |  |
| 6. Total of study hours                                                                                            | Two hours of theory +two practical hour  |  |  |  |
| 7. The course description was                                                                                      | 1-9-2021                                 |  |  |  |
| 8. Aims of the Course                                                                                              |                                          |  |  |  |
| • Define serology and types of serologic rea                                                                       |                                          |  |  |  |
| Define the methods of antisera preparation     Detection of nother preparations by corrections                     |                                          |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Detection of pathogenic infections by serologic reactions and cellular clinical<br/>immunology</li> </ul> |                                          |  |  |  |

| • | Define | blood | banking | tests |
|---|--------|-------|---------|-------|
|---|--------|-------|---------|-------|

9. Course outcomes and methods of teaching, learning and assessment

a- Knowledge and Understanding goals

define the serum and antisera

define the types of serological reactions

define the serological tests which recognize immune complexes and infections

b- Skill objectives for the course

define serum and plasma , how the samples can prepared , define titer and titration , serial dilutions and sensitivity and specificity

#### **Teaching and learning methods**

Theoretical and practical lectures

Use of educational aids, presentations and scientific films

Practical application

#### **Evaluation methods**

Theoretical, semester and final exams

C- Emotional and value goals

The ability to communicate information after collecting and promising data

Linking information to human health and psychological reality

Preserve the wealth

D-Transferred general and rehabilitative skills (other skills related to employability and personal development)

Developing the mental abilities of the student

Knowing the health reality

| Evaluation<br>method       | learning method                                                                                                                     | Unit name / course or topic                                                                                    | Required learning outcomes             | Hours                  | Week |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------|------|
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | Define the serology and mechanisms<br>and types of serological reactions and<br>method of antisera preparation | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | 1    |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | Antigen antibody reactions ,<br>agglutination, hemagglutination and<br>precipitation                           | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | 2    |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | Immunoelectrophoresis and western blotting                                                                     | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | 3    |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | Complement fixation test +<br>labeling technique in<br>immunoassay<br>enzyme immunoassay                       | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | 4    |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | Radioactive binding technique                                                                                  | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | 5    |

| Daily and                  | Theoretical and                                                                         | Fluorescent antibody technique+                         | Student understanding of the           | 2 h. lect.             | 7  |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------|----|
| monthly tests              | practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films | Complement +Nephlometry<br>assays                       | lesson                                 | 2h. lab.               |    |
|                            | Practical application                                                                   |                                                         |                                        |                        |    |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures                                                   | Laboratory methods for detection of cellular immunology | Student understanding of the lesson    | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | 8  |
|                            | Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films                       | Principle of Flowcytometry and clinical applications    |                                        |                        |    |
|                            | Practical application                                                                   |                                                         |                                        |                        |    |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and practical lectures                                                      | Lymphocyte activation assays                            | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | 9  |
|                            | Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films                       |                                                         |                                        |                        |    |
|                            | Practical application                                                                   |                                                         |                                        |                        |    |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures                                                   | Monocyte / macrophage assays                            | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | 10 |
|                            | Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films                       |                                                         |                                        |                        |    |
|                            | Practical application                                                                   |                                                         |                                        |                        |    |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,                       | Neutrophil function assays                              | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | 11 |
|                            | presentations and scientific films                                                      |                                                         |                                        |                        |    |
|                            | Practical application                                                                   |                                                         |                                        |                        |    |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and practical lectures                                                      | Blood banking and<br>immunohematology                   | Student understanding of the lesson    | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | 12 |
|                            | Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films                       |                                                         |                                        |                        |    |
|                            | Practical application                                                                   |                                                         |                                        |                        |    |
|                            | EXAM                                                                                    |                                                         |                                        |                        | 13 |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and practical lectures                                                      | Immunological mechanisms of<br>blood transfusions       | Student understanding of the lesson    | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | 14 |
|                            | Use of educational aids, presentations and                                              |                                                         |                                        |                        |    |

|                | 1 110 01                                   |                |                              |            |    |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|------------|----|
|                | scientific films                           |                |                              |            |    |
|                | Practical application                      |                |                              |            |    |
| Daily and      | Theoretical and                            | Fish tape worm | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 15 |
| monthly tests  | practical lectures                         | 1              | lesson                       | 2h. lab.   |    |
| montally tests |                                            |                |                              |            |    |
|                | Use of educational aids, presentations and |                |                              |            |    |
|                | scientific films                           |                |                              |            |    |
|                | scienține mins                             |                |                              |            |    |
|                | Practical application                      |                |                              |            |    |
|                |                                            |                |                              |            | 17 |
|                |                                            |                |                              |            |    |
|                |                                            |                |                              |            | 18 |
|                |                                            |                |                              |            | 10 |
|                |                                            |                |                              |            | 40 |
|                |                                            |                |                              |            | 19 |
|                |                                            |                |                              |            | 20 |
|                |                                            |                |                              |            |    |
|                |                                            |                |                              |            | 21 |
|                |                                            |                |                              |            |    |
|                |                                            |                |                              |            | 22 |
|                |                                            |                |                              |            |    |
|                |                                            |                |                              |            | 23 |
|                |                                            |                |                              |            | 23 |
|                |                                            |                |                              |            |    |
|                |                                            |                |                              |            | 24 |
|                |                                            |                |                              |            |    |
|                |                                            |                |                              |            | 25 |
|                |                                            |                |                              |            |    |
|                |                                            |                |                              |            | 26 |
|                |                                            |                |                              |            |    |
|                |                                            |                |                              |            | 27 |
|                |                                            |                |                              |            |    |
|                |                                            |                |                              |            | 28 |
|                |                                            |                |                              |            |    |
|                |                                            |                |                              |            | 29 |
|                |                                            |                |                              |            | 23 |
|                |                                            |                |                              |            | 20 |
|                |                                            |                |                              |            | 30 |
|                |                                            |                |                              |            |    |

| 11- Infrastructure                          |                          |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Books                                       | Required course books: * |
| <ul> <li>immunology and serology</li> </ul> | *                        |
|                                             | *                        |
|                                             |                          |

|                         |   | *                            |
|-------------------------|---|------------------------------|
|                         |   |                              |
|                         |   | *                            |
|                         |   |                              |
|                         |   | Main references (sources)    |
| practical immunology    | • | Main references (sources)-   |
| immunology and corology | _ |                              |
| immunology and serology | • | _                            |
|                         | - | _                            |
|                         | • |                              |
|                         |   |                              |
| clinical immunology     | • |                              |
|                         |   |                              |
|                         |   | Decks and references that he |
|                         |   | Books and references that he |
|                         |   | recommends (scientific       |
|                         |   | journals, reports)-          |
|                         |   |                              |
|                         |   | -                            |
|                         |   |                              |
|                         |   | -                            |
|                         |   |                              |
|                         |   |                              |
|                         |   |                              |
|                         |   | Electronic references,       |
|                         |   | websites-                    |
|                         |   |                              |
|                         |   | -                            |
|                         |   |                              |
|                         |   | -                            |
|                         |   |                              |
|                         |   |                              |
|                         |   |                              |

## 12- Curriculum development plan

Implicit addition of new information within the main course contexts

Add new registered parasites

Fourth Stage/ Medical Mycology B467

**Course Description Form** 

The course description provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the student to achieve, demonstrating whether he has made maximum use of the available learning opportunities.

| 1.Educational Institution                      | College of Science/ University of Basrah |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| 2. Department                                  | Biology                                  |
| 3. Course name/Code 1. Programs included in it | Medical Mycology B467                    |
| 4. Programs included in                        | Bachelor's, Master's,                    |
|                                                | Doctorate                                |
| 5. Attendance Form Available                   | Weekly                                   |
| 6. Semester/Year                               | 2021-2022                                |
| 7. Total of study hours                        | 30 hours + 60 practical hours            |
| 8. The course description was                  | prepared in 01/09/2021                   |
| 9. Aims of the Course                          |                                          |

Develop the student's ability to recognize the importance of water resources, their presence, and distribution, environmental and economic importance. As well as recognize the sustainability methods and water balance methods to manage the drainage basins and the factors affecting on it 19. Course outcomes and methods of teaching, learning and assessment

### a- Knowledge and Understanding goals

a.1. Recognize the types fungal infections to human and animals.

- a.2. Determination factors that increased the rate of fungal infections
- a.3. Study the pathogenicity of pathogenic fungi
- a.4. Determination the suitable treatment for each type of fungal infections
- a.5. study the prevalence of fungal infections

a.6. To understand the mechanism of antifungals and specific targets effected in fungal cell

•

b- Subjective- Specific Skills

b.1. Determination the methods of isolation and identification of pathogenic fungi

b.2. Evaluation the ability of diagnosis for fungal infections

b.3. Identify and understanding the prevention of fungal infections

## Learning Methods

1. Explanation and Discussion of the Lectures

2. It is boosting the student to conduct research and reports.

3. Urging the student to make PowerPoint presentations.

## **Evaluating Methods**

- 1- Daily test and reports
- 2- Monthly exams
- 2- Final exams

C- Emotional and evolutional goals

- 1. The ability to recognize the importance of water resource in earth system.
- 2. Linking knowledge to environmental reality.

### Learning Methods

- 1. Explanation and Discussion of the Lectures
- 2. Boosting the student to conduct research and reports.
- 3. The student PowerPoint presentations.

d- General qualification skills transferred (other skills related to employability and personality development)

1. Developing the mental abilities of the student

2. Developing the skills

3. Dealing with field and laboratory

4. Monitoring and evaluating water resources in the environment and the

impact of climate change.

This course description provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the student to achieve, demonstrating whether he has made the most of the available learning opportunities. It must be linked to the description of the program.

|                                     | 10. Sequencing of course content |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                  |                                                                                                                                       |                               |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Week                                | Hours                            | Unit name                                                                                                                                                                                           | Course<br>Outcomes                               | Learning<br>method                                                                                                                    | Evaluation<br>method          |
| 1 st week,<br>2ed, 3ed<br>weeks     | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab.           | Theoretical:<br>Historical introduction of<br>medical mycology, method<br>to classification of mycoses<br>Practical:<br>Properties of pathogenic<br>fungi, portal of entry of fungi<br>to host body | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
| 4 th week,<br>5 th and 6th<br>weeks | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab.           | Theoretical:<br>Superficial mycosis without<br>invading living tissues<br>practical:<br>isolation and identification of<br>Superficial mycosis without<br>invading living tissues                   | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
| 7 th week,<br>and 8th<br>weeks      | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab.           | Theoretical:<br>Superficial mycosis with<br>invading living tissues<br>Practical:<br>Study fungi that cause<br>Superficial mycosis with<br>invading living tissues                                  | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
| 9 th week,<br>and 10th<br>weeks     | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab.           | Theoretical:<br>Dermatophytes and<br>keratinophilic fungi<br>Practical:<br>Isolation , identification, and<br>diagnosis of dermatophytosis<br>and dermatomycosis                                    | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
| 11 th week,<br>and 12th<br>weeks    | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab.           | Theoretical:<br>Subcutaneous mycosis<br>Practical:<br>Explain laboratory methods<br>that used to isolation of<br>keratiophilic fungi, study<br>fungi that caused                                    | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |

|                                  |                        | subcutaneous mycosis                                                                                                                          |                          |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                       |                               |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 13 th week,                      | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | second semester<br>exam                                                                                                                       |                          | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures                | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
| 14 th week,<br>and 15th<br>weeks | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical:<br>Systemic mycosis, laborat<br>methods to diagnosis of<br>fungal infectionms<br>Practical :<br>Study systemic mycosis in<br>lab |                          | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures                | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
|                                  | I                      | 11. Infr                                                                                                                                      | astr                     | ucture                                                          |                                                                                                                                       | -                             |
| 1- Textbooks req                 | uired for the c        | ourse                                                                                                                                         |                          |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                       |                               |
| 2 References                     |                        |                                                                                                                                               | Imr<br>Dor<br>Bre<br>edi | nunology of t<br>rdrecht: Sprir<br>eitenbach M,<br>tors. Fungal |                                                                                                                                       | ons.<br>ay 10.<br>ehrer SB,   |
|                                  |                        | pathogenicity. Karger Medical and Scientific Publishers; 2002.                                                                                |                          |                                                                 | l and                                                                                                                                 |                               |
| Recommended readings             |                        | Kav<br>cel                                                                                                                                    | vanagh K, ed             | litor. Medical i<br>ecular technic                              | , .,                                                                                                                                  |                               |
| Electronic website               |                        |                                                                                                                                               |                          |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                       |                               |

Course development based on recent versions of books and references.. The adoption of modern interactive teaching methods. Activating alignment programs with international universities to learn about modern curricula and to exchange the experiences.

## Course description form for the academic year 2021-2022

Course description: B490 490

Nanotechnology is the field which deals with the materials under nanoscale or nanometer nanotechnology can uses biological or chemical and physical method for preparation of nanoparticles or nanostructures also can use living organisms, or parts of them to develop or create different nanmaterials.

| 1- Educational institution             | University of Basrah   |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 2- Department / Center                 | Department of Biology  |
| 3- Course name / code                  | B 490 – Nanotechnology |
| 4- Available forms of attendance       | Weakly                 |
| 5- Season / year                       | 2021-2022              |
| 6- Number of hours of study<br>(total) | 30 Hour                |
| 7- The date of description             | 14-8-2021              |

8- Course objectives:

1- Understand the basic information and knowledge in nanotechnology preparation and applications.

2 - Awareness of the role of nanotechnology in the development of life.

3- The student acquires scientific and practical ability in the field of

nanotechnology

9- Program outcomes and methods of teaching, learning and assessment

A- Cognitive goals:

- Theoretical information and practical knowledge in nanotechnology applications.

- How is biotechnology play the role in the development of life.

- How the student get the scientific and practical ability in the field of nanotechnology

**B- Course Skill objectives** 

- preparation of nanomaterials in different methods and procedures

-The use of various devices for the characterization of nanotechnology

#### **Teaching and learning methods:**

- Live explanation and use of Power Point slides.
- Use pictures and templates.
- Laboratory equipment.

- Daily exams (Quiz)

- Reports

- Monthly exams

Emotional and value goals:

- The ability to deliver information

- Learn about recent developments in the field of nanotechnology

- The ability to explain things using the science of nanotechnology

Transferred general and qualification skills (other skills related to employability and personal development):

- Developing the student's mental abilities.

- Developing the student's skill abilities.

- How to handle laboratory equipment and sample preparation.

| 10- Course s                            | structure                              |                                                                                                                                                               |                                  |       |      |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|------|
| Evaluation<br>method                    | learning<br>method                     | Unit name / course or topic                                                                                                                                   | Required<br>learning<br>outcomes | Hours | Weak |
| Questions,<br>discussion<br>and reports | Classroom<br>or electronic<br>lectures | Definition of nanotechnology,<br>history of development of<br>nanotechnology, needs of<br>nanotechnology, ancient<br>nanotechnology, modern<br>nonotechnology |                                  |       | 1    |

| <br>                                                                                                                                                                                                               |    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Types of nanotechnology<br>classifications, areas of<br>nanotechnology, importance<br>and benefits of<br>nanotechnology, applications<br>of nanotechnology, timetable<br>for the development of<br>nanotechnology. | 2  |
| Biological nanomaterial<br>preparation method                                                                                                                                                                      | 3  |
| Chemical<br>nanomaterial preparation<br>method                                                                                                                                                                     | 4  |
| Physical nanomaterial preparation method                                                                                                                                                                           | 5  |
| Monthly Exam                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 6  |
| Green synthesis methods                                                                                                                                                                                            | 7  |
| Characterization methods                                                                                                                                                                                           | 8  |
| Application ways                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 9  |
| Medical applications                                                                                                                                                                                               | 10 |
| Industrial applications                                                                                                                                                                                            | 11 |
| Monthly Exam                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 12 |
| Diagnostic Applications                                                                                                                                                                                            | 13 |
| Pathological analysis<br>application .                                                                                                                                                                             | 14 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 15 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 16 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 17 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 18 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |    |

|  |                                         | 19 |
|--|-----------------------------------------|----|
|  |                                         | 20 |
|  |                                         | 21 |
|  |                                         | 22 |
|  |                                         | 23 |
|  |                                         | 24 |
|  |                                         | 25 |
|  |                                         | 26 |
|  |                                         | 27 |
|  |                                         | 28 |
|  |                                         | 29 |
|  |                                         | 30 |
|  | 1 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I |    |

| 11- Infrastructure |                            |  |  |  |
|--------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|
| Books:             | Required course books:     |  |  |  |
|                    | *                          |  |  |  |
|                    | *                          |  |  |  |
|                    | *                          |  |  |  |
|                    | *                          |  |  |  |
|                    | *                          |  |  |  |
|                    | Main references (sources): |  |  |  |
|                    | 1- Murty & Murday          |  |  |  |

| (2013). Textbook of nanoscience     |
|-------------------------------------|
| and nanotechnology.                 |
| 07                                  |
| 2- Bhushan, B. (2017). Introduction |
|                                     |
| to nanotechnology.                  |
|                                     |
| 3- Sheikh, (2020). Application of   |
| Nanotechnology in Biomedical        |
|                                     |
| Sciences. Springer.                 |
|                                     |
|                                     |
|                                     |
| Books and references that he        |
| recommends (scientific              |
| journals, reports)                  |
| journale, reporterminy              |
| _                                   |
| _                                   |
| _                                   |
| -                                   |
|                                     |
| -                                   |
|                                     |
|                                     |
|                                     |
| Electronic references,              |
| websites                            |
|                                     |
|                                     |
|                                     |

12- Curriculum development plan

**Relying on modern sources** 

# fourth Stage/ Animal tissue culture B483

# **Course Description Form**

This course provides students with the skills and knowledge to work in a modern biological research laboratory making use of cell culture techniques. Emphasis is placed on aseptic

# techniques for animal cell culture, the requirements for cell growth in vitro, mechanisms underlying cellular differentiation, immunohistochemistry and in situ hybridization, and the expression of transfected DNA in cultured animal cells

| <u>1.Educational Institution</u><br>20.Course outcomes and methods of teaching                                      | College of Science / University       |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|
|                                                                                                                     | - 01 2401411                          |  |  |  |
| 2. Department<br>a- Knowledge and Understanding goals                                                               | Riology                               |  |  |  |
| a.1. Tissue culture is an important tool for the study                                                              | y of the biology of cells from        |  |  |  |
| 1                                                                                                                   | y of the biology of cens from         |  |  |  |
| multicellular organisms.<br>a.2. It provides an in vitro model of the tissue in a well-defined environment that can |                                       |  |  |  |
| be easily manipulated and analyzed.                                                                                 | ven-dermed environment that can       |  |  |  |
| a.3. Recognize the types of normal and transformed                                                                  | l cell lines                          |  |  |  |
| a.4. To develop the ability of the students to identif                                                              |                                       |  |  |  |
| vitro                                                                                                               |                                       |  |  |  |
| a.5. To Identify the basic equipment and facilities in                                                              | n animal cell culture                 |  |  |  |
| a.6. Identify the basic techniques in animal cell cult                                                              |                                       |  |  |  |
| a.o. raontrij nie ousie toeninques in annar een eure                                                                |                                       |  |  |  |
| 8. Th                                                                                                               |                                       |  |  |  |
| b- Subjective- Specific Skills                                                                                      |                                       |  |  |  |
| 9. Aiıb.1.Recognize the sources of cell lines .                                                                     | _                                     |  |  |  |
| b.2. Acquiring the skills of calculating the cy                                                                     | totoxicity and analyzing its          |  |  |  |
| results                                                                                                             | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , |  |  |  |
| Dev.b.3. Identity and understanding of Maintaining                                                                  | g cell culture methods and how to     |  |  |  |
| and i <sup>achieve</sup> them.                                                                                      |                                       |  |  |  |
| main                                                                                                                |                                       |  |  |  |
| in vearning Metho                                                                                                   | ds                                    |  |  |  |
| 1. Explanation and Discussion of the Lectures                                                                       |                                       |  |  |  |
| 2. It is boosting the student to conduct research and                                                               | reports                               |  |  |  |
| 3. Urging the student to make PowerPoint presentat                                                                  | -                                     |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                     |                                       |  |  |  |
| Evaluating Metho                                                                                                    | ods                                   |  |  |  |
| 1- Daily test and reports                                                                                           |                                       |  |  |  |
| 2- Monthly exams                                                                                                    |                                       |  |  |  |
| 2- Final exams                                                                                                      |                                       |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                     |                                       |  |  |  |

C- Emotional and evolutional goals

1. The ability to recognize the importance of animal cell culture in the biology field.

2. Linking knowledge to a healthy reality

3-Apply biological and chemical principles and quantitative reasoning to concepts presented in core subject areas in Animal Science such as physiology, nutrition, genetics, and reproduction

### Learning Methods

1. Explanation and Discussion of the Lectures

2. Boosting the student to conduct research and reports.

3. The student PowerPoint presentations.

d- General qualification skills transferred (other skills related to employability and personality development)

1. Developing the mental abilities of the student

2. Developing the skills

3. Dealing with field and laboratory

This course description provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the student to achieve, demonstrating whether he has made the most of the available learning opportunities. It must be linked to the description of the program.

| 11. Sequencing of course content |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Hours                            | Unit name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Course<br>Outcomes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Learning<br>method                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Evaluation<br>method                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |
| 2 h.lect.                        | Theoretical:<br>General introduction, History of<br>Tissue / Cell Culture,<br>Importance of and progress in<br>Animal Cell Culture<br>Technology, initiation of<br>culture, culture condition, Cell<br>Preservation, Cells Morphology in<br>culture, Biology of the Cultured Cell | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
| 2 h. lect.                       | Theoretical:<br>Basic Manipulations of Cultured<br>Cells , Demonstration of sterile<br>method & lab setup , plating cell.<br>The Culture Environment                                                                                                                              | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
| 2 h. lect.                       | First semester exam                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
| 2 h. lect.                       | Theoretical:<br>Culture media of animal<br>cells: Serum and Serum Free<br>Media, Cell metabolism and<br>its control in culture media,<br>Culturing and Sub-Culturing<br>of Animal Cells, Monitoring<br>and control of cell culture                                                | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
| 2 h. lect.                       | Theoretical:<br>Guidelines for maintaining<br>culture cells, Cell<br>Differentiation & Cell<br>Movement                                                                                                                                                                           | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
|                                  | 2 h.lect.<br>2 h. lect.<br>2 h. lect.<br>2 h. lect.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HoursUnit name2 h.lect.Theoretical:<br>General introduction, History of<br>Tissue / Cell Culture,<br>Importance of and progress in<br>Animal Cell Culture<br>Technology, initiation of<br>culture, culture condition, Cell<br>Preservation, Cells Morphology in<br>culture, Biology of the Cultured Cell2 h. lect.Theoretical:<br>Basic Manipulations of Cultured<br>Cells, Demonstration of sterile<br>method & lab setup, plating cell.<br>The Culture Environment2 h. lect.First semester exam2 h. lect.Theoretical:<br>Culture Environment2 h. lect.Theoretical:<br>Culture media of animal<br>cells: Serum and Serum Free<br>Media, Cell metabolism and<br>its control in culture media,<br>Culturing and Sub-Culturing<br>of Animal Cells, Monitoring<br>and control of cell culture2 h. lect.Theoretical:<br>Culture media of animal<br>cells: Serum and Serum Free<br>Media, Cell metabolism and<br>its control in culture media,<br>Culturing and Sub-Culturing<br>of Animal Cells, Monitoring<br>and control of cell culture2 h. lect.Theoretical:<br>Culturing and Sub-Culturing<br>of Animal Cells, Monitoring<br>and control of cell culture | HoursUnit nameCourse<br>Outcomes2 h.lect.Theoretical:<br>General introduction, History of<br>Tissue / Cell Culture,<br>Importance of and progress in<br>Animal Cell Culture<br>Technology, initiation of<br>culture, culture condition , Cell<br>Preservation , Cells Morphology in<br>culture, Biology of the Cultured CellKnowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures2 h. lect.Theoretical:<br>Basic Manipulations of Cultured<br>Cells, Demonstration of sterile<br>method & lab setup , plating cell.<br>The Culture EnvironmentKnowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures2 h. lect.First semester examKnowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures2 h. lect.Theoretical:<br>Culture media of animal<br>cells: Serum and Serum Free<br>Media, Cell metabolism and<br>its control in culture media,<br>Culturing and Sub-Culturing<br>of Animal Cells, Monitoring<br>and control of cell cultureKnowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures2 h. lect.Theoretical:<br>Culturing and Sub-Culturing<br>of Animal Cells, Monitoring<br>and control of cell cultureKnowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures2 h. lect.Theoretical:<br>Culturing and Sub-Culturing<br>of Animal Cells, Monitoring<br>and control of cell cultureKnowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures2 h. lect.Theoretical:<br>Culturing and Sub-Culturing<br>of Animal Cells, Cell<br>Differentiation & CellKnowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | HoursUnit nameCourse<br>OutcomesLearning<br>method2 h.lect.Theoretical:<br>General introduction, History of<br>Tissue / Cell Culture,<br>Importance of and progress in<br>Animal Cell Culture<br>Technology, initiation of<br>culture, culture condition, Cell<br>Preservation, Cells Morphology in<br>culture, Biology of the Cultured CellKnowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lecturesUnderstand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>lead and in the<br>field and in the<br> |  |  |

| 11 th week,<br>and 12th<br>weeks | 2 h. lect. | Theoretical:<br>Biological contamination of<br>cell cultured , types of<br>contamination | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
|----------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 13 th week,                      | 2 h. lect. | second semester<br>exam                                                                  | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
| 14 th week,<br>and 15th<br>weeks | 2 h. lect. | Theoretical:<br>Application of cell culture in<br>different biological field             | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |

| 11. Infrastructure                   |                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                      |                                                                                                                                          |
| 1- Textbooks required for the course |                                                                                                                                          |
| 2 References                         | * Culture of Animal Cells, A manual of basic technique, 5th Edi on by Freshney, RI. WIELY-LISS,2005( optional)                           |
| Recommended readings                 | Invitrogen. (2010). Cell Culture<br>Basics Handbook. ThermoFisher<br>Scientific Inc., 1–61.<br>https://doi.org/10.1093/chemse/bj<br>t099 |
| Electronic website                   | Cell culture training video<br><u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v</u><br><u>=WGKoJRNKADY</u>                                             |

Course development based on recent versions of books and references.. The adoption of modern interactive teaching methods. Activating alignment programs with international universities to learn about modern curricula and to exchange the experiences.

### **B412** –plant physiology- fourth Stage

#### **Course Description Form**

| The course description<br>important characteristics<br>outcomes expected of<br>whether he has made | provide<br>of<br>the<br>maxin | the<br>stuc |            | ef<br>ourse<br>to<br>of | summary<br>and<br>achiev<br>the | the<br>e,<br>availab | demo<br>le | most<br>learning<br>nstrating<br>learning<br>rtunities. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.Educational Institution                                                                          |                               | College o   | of Science | e/ Univo                | ersity of Basral                | h                    |            |                                                         |
|                                                                                                    |                               |             |            |                         |                                 |                      |            |                                                         |
| 2. Department                                                                                      |                               | Biology     |            |                         |                                 |                      |            |                                                         |
|                                                                                                    |                               |             |            |                         |                                 |                      |            |                                                         |
| 3- Name/code of the course                                                                         |                               | plant phy   | siology    | -B412                   |                                 |                      |            |                                                         |
|                                                                                                    |                               |             |            |                         |                                 |                      |            |                                                         |
| 4. Attendance Form Available                                                                       |                               | Weekly      |            |                         |                                 |                      |            |                                                         |
|                                                                                                    |                               |             |            |                         |                                 |                      |            |                                                         |
| 5. Semester/ Year                                                                                  |                               | 2021-202    | 22         |                         |                                 |                      |            |                                                         |
|                                                                                                    |                               |             |            |                         |                                 |                      |            |                                                         |
| 6. Total of study hours                                                                            |                               | Two hou     | rs of theo | ory +Tv                 | vo practical ho                 | ur                   |            |                                                         |
|                                                                                                    |                               |             |            |                         |                                 |                      |            |                                                         |
| 7. The course description was                                                                      |                               | 2021-202    | 22         |                         |                                 |                      |            |                                                         |
|                                                                                                    |                               |             |            |                         |                                 |                      |            |                                                         |

| 8. Aims of the Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul> <li>Explained and describe the principles of plant physiology</li> <li>Study the functions of plant organs and plant cell.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                      |
| 9.Course outcomes and methods of teaching, learning and assessment                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| a- Knowledge and Understanding goals                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <ul> <li>Explained the water relations and The importance of water for plant</li> <li>Study factors affecting transportation</li> <li>Study of photosynthesis processes and Photorespiration</li> <li>Learn the most important of metabolic pathways</li> </ul> |
| <ul> <li>b- Skill objectives for the course</li> <li>Acquisition of physiological view related with the functions of plant organs and cell. and how to grow a plant</li> </ul>                                                                                  |
| Teaching and learning methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Theoretical and practical lectures                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Using of educational aids, presentations and scientific films                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Practical application                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Evaluation methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Theoretical, semester and final exams                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

Г

C- Emotional and value goals

- The ability to communicate information after collecting and promising data
- Linking information to how to grow a plant and adapt to their environments

D-Transferred general and rehabilitative skills (other skills related to employability and personal development)

Developing the mental abilities of the student

# Dealing with equipment used in laboratories of plant physiology

| 10- The structure          |                                                                                                                                     |                                                    |                                        |                        |      |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------|------|
| 10- The structure          | of the course                                                                                                                       |                                                    |                                        |                        |      |
| Evaluation<br>method       | learning method                                                                                                                     | Unit name / course or topic                        | Required learning outcomes             | Hours                  | Week |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | Water characteristic                               | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | 1    |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | Characteristics of solutions                       | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | 2    |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | Water relation ships                               | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | 3    |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and                                              | Method for measuring<br>the potential of solutions | Student understanding of the lesson    | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | 4    |

|                                             | scientific films                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                    |                                                  |                                    |      |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------|
|                                             | Practical application                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                    |                                                  |                                    |      |
| Daily and                                   | Theoretical and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Method for measuring               | Student understanding of the                     | 2 h. lect.                         | 5    |
| monthly tests                               | practical lectures                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | the potential of plant             | lesson                                           | 2h. lab.                           |      |
|                                             | Use of educational aids,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | cells                              |                                                  |                                    |      |
|                                             | presentations and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                    |                                                  |                                    |      |
|                                             | scientific films                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                    |                                                  |                                    |      |
|                                             | Practical application                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                    |                                                  |                                    |      |
| Daily and                                   | Theoretical and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Assignment 1                       | Student understanding of the                     | 2 h. lect.                         | 6    |
| monthly tests                               | practical lectures                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                    | lesson                                           | 2h. lab.                           |      |
|                                             | Use of educational aids,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                    |                                                  |                                    |      |
|                                             | presentations and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                    |                                                  |                                    |      |
|                                             | scientific films                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                    |                                                  |                                    |      |
|                                             | Practical application                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                    |                                                  |                                    |      |
| Daily and                                   | Theoretical and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Transpiration Absorption           | Student understanding of the                     | 2 h. lect.                         | 7    |
| monthly tests                               | practical lectures                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                    | lesson                                           | 2                                  |      |
|                                             | Use of educational aids,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                    |                                                  |                                    |      |
|                                             | presentations and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                    |                                                  | h. lab.                            |      |
|                                             | scientific films                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                    |                                                  |                                    |      |
|                                             | Practical application                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                    |                                                  |                                    |      |
| Daily and                                   | Theoretical and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | mechanism of stomata               | Student understanding of the                     | 2 h. lect.                         | 8    |
| monthly tests                               | practical lectures                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | opening and closing                | lesson                                           | 2h. lab.                           |      |
|                                             | Use of educational aids,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                    |                                                  |                                    |      |
|                                             | presentations and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                    |                                                  |                                    |      |
|                                             | scientific films                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                    |                                                  |                                    |      |
|                                             | Practical application                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                    |                                                  |                                    |      |
| Daily and                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                    |                                                  |                                    |      |
|                                             | Theoretical and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | photosynthesis                     | Student understanding of the                     | 2 h. lect.                         | 9    |
| monthly tests                               | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | photosynthesis<br>processes        | Student understanding of the<br>lesson           | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab.             | 9    |
|                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | photosynthesis<br>processes        |                                                  |                                    | 9    |
|                                             | practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                    |                                                  |                                    | 9    |
|                                             | practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                    |                                                  |                                    | 9    |
|                                             | practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                    |                                                  |                                    | 9    |
|                                             | practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films                                                                                                                                                                 | processes                          |                                                  |                                    |      |
| monthly tests                               | practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application                                                                                                                                        |                                    | lesson                                           | 2h. lab.                           | 9 10 |
| monthly tests<br>Daily and                  | practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application<br>Theoretical and                                                                                                                     | processes                          | lesson<br>Student understanding of the           | 2h. lab.<br>2 h. lect.             |      |
| monthly tests<br>Daily and                  | practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application<br>Theoretical and<br>practical lectures                                                                                               | processes                          | lesson<br>Student understanding of the           | 2h. lab.<br>2 h. lect.             |      |
| monthly tests<br>Daily and                  | practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application<br>Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,                                                                   | processes                          | lesson<br>Student understanding of the           | 2h. lab.<br>2 h. lect.             |      |
| monthly tests<br>Daily and                  | practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application<br>Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and                                              | processes                          | lesson<br>Student understanding of the           | 2h. lab.<br>2 h. lect.             |      |
| monthly tests<br>Daily and                  | practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application<br>Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films                          | processes<br>C3 ,C4 and CAM PLANTS | lesson<br>Student understanding of the           | 2h. lab.<br>2 h. lect.             |      |
| monthly tests<br>Daily and<br>monthly tests | practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application<br>Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | processes                          | lesson<br>Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 2h. lab.<br>2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | 10   |

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| scientific films         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Dur-tical application    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Practical application    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Theoretical and          | Assignment 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Student understanding of the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 2 h. lect.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| practical lectures       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | _                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2h 1ah                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | lesson                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 211, IdU.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Use of educational aids, |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| ·                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| scientific films         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Practical application    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Practical application    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Theoretical and          | Carbohydrate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Student understanding of the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 2 h. lect.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| practical lectures       | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | _                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                          | Metabolism                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | lesson                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2n. 1ab.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Use of educational aids, |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| presentations and        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| scientific films         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Practical application    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Practical application    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Theoretical and          | Glycolysis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Student understanding of the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 2 h. lect.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| practical lectures       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | lesson                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2n. 1ad.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Use of educational aids, |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| presentations and        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| scientific films         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Dur-tical application    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Practical application    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Theoretical and          | krobs cycle                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Student understanding of the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 2 h lect                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| practical lectures       | RIEDS CYCIE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | _                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| r                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | lesson                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2h. lab.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Use of educational aids, |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| presentations and        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| scientific films         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| scientific films         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Practical application    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| -                        | practical lecturesUse of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific filmsPractical applicationTheoretical and<br>practical applicationTheoretical and<br>practical lecturesUse of educational aids,<br>upractical lecturesUse of educational aids,<br>upractical lecturesUse of educational aids, | scientific filmsPractical applicationTheoretical and<br>practical lecturesUse of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific filmsPractical applicationTheoretical and<br>practical lecturesUse of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific filmsUse of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific filmsPractical applicationTheoretical and<br>practical lecturesUse of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific filmsPractical applicationKrebs cycle<br>use of educational aids,<br>use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific filmsPractical application | scientific films       Practical application       Student understanding of the lesson         Theoretical and practical lectures       Assignment 2       Student understanding of the lesson         Use of educational aids, presentations and scientific films       Carbohydrate Metabolism       Student understanding of the lesson         Theoretical and practical lectures       Metabolism       Student understanding of the lesson         Use of educational aids, presentations and scientific films       Glycolysis       Student understanding of the lesson         Theoretical and practical application       Glycolysis       Student understanding of the lesson         Use of educational aids, presentations and scientific films       Krebs cycle       Student understanding of the lesson         Theoretical and practical application       Krebs cycle       Student understanding of the lesson         Use of educational aids, presentations and scientific films       Krebs cycle       Student understanding of the lesson | scientific filmsPractical applicationAssignment 2<br>Practical lecturesStudent understanding of the<br>lesson2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab.Theoretical and<br>practical lecturesCarbohydrate<br>MetabolismStudent understanding of the<br>lesson2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab.Theoretical and<br>practical applicationCarbohydrate<br>MetabolismStudent understanding of the<br>lesson2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab.Theoretical and<br>practical lecturesCarbohydrate<br>MetabolismStudent understanding of the<br>lesson2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab.Theoretical and<br>practical applicationGlycolysisStudent understanding of the<br>lesson2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab.Theoretical and<br>practical lecturesGlycolysisStudent understanding of the<br>lesson2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab.Theoretical and<br>practical applicationKrebs cycleStudent understanding of the<br>lesson2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. |

| 11- Infrastructure              |                          |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| books:                          | Required course books: * |
| plant physiology of Abd-Alathem | *                        |
|                                 | *                        |
|                                 | *                        |
|                                 | *                        |

| general plant physiology                            | Main references (sources)-<br>-<br>-                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Introduction to Plant Physiology by Meyer et al.    | Books and references that he<br>recommends (scientific<br>journals, reports)-<br>- |
| plant physiology in web<br>http://pse.mu.edu.iq/wp- | Electronic references,<br>websites-<br>-<br>-                                      |

#### 12- Curriculum development plan

Implicit addition of new information within the main course contexts

# Course description form for the academic year 2021-2022

### Course description: B464

Biotechnology is technology that uses biological systems, living organisms, or parts of them to develop or create different products. Therefore, the biotechnology course aims to introduce the student to the history of this science and the most important achievements that this science has provided to humanity, in addition to the getting acquainted in some detail with a group of modern technologies used in this specialization.

| 1- Educational institution | University of Basrah  |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| 2- Department / Center     | Department of Biology |

| 3- Course name / code               | B 464 – Biotechnology |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 4- Available forms of attendance    | Weakly                |
| 5- Season / year                    | 2021 - 2022           |
| 6- Number of hours of study (total) | 30 Hour               |
| 7- The date of description          |                       |

8- Course objectives:

1- Understand basic information and knowledge in biotechnology applications.

2 - Awareness of the role of biotechnology in the development of life.

3- The student acquires scientific and practical ability in the field of biotechnology

9- Program outcomes and methods of teaching, learning and assessment

A- Cognitive goals:

- Understand basic information and knowledge in biotechnology applications.

- Awareness of the role of biotechnology in the development of life.

- The student acquires scientific and practical ability in the field of biotechnology

# **B- Course Skill objectives**

- DNA extraction in different ways

- The use of various devices for the specialization of biotechnology

#### **Teaching and learning methods:**

- Live explanation and use of Power Point slides.
- Use pictures and templates.
- Laboratory equipment.

Evaluation methods:

- Daily exams (Quiz)
- Reports
- Monthly exams

Emotional and value goals:

- The ability to deliver information
- Learn about recent developments in the field of biotechnology
- The ability to explain things using the science of biotechnology

Transferred general and qualification skills (other skills related to employability and personal development):

- Developing the student's mental abilities.
- Developing the student's skill abilities.
- How to handle laboratory equipment and sample preparation.

| 10- Course s                            | tructure                               |                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                  |       |      |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|------|
| Evaluation<br>method                    | learning<br>method                     | Unit name / course or topic                                                                                                                                                                | Required<br>learning<br>outcomes | Hours | Weak |
| Questions,<br>discussion<br>and reports | Classroom<br>or electronic<br>lectures | Definition of biotechnology,<br>stages of development of<br>biotechnology, emergence of<br>biotechnology, classical<br>biotechnology, modern<br>biotechnology                              |                                  |       | 1    |
|                                         |                                        | Types of biotechnology, areas<br>of biotechnology, importance<br>and benefits of<br>biotechnology, applications of<br>biotechnology, timetable for<br>the development of<br>biotechnology. |                                  |       | 2    |
|                                         |                                        | DNA extraction                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |       | 3    |
|                                         |                                        | Electrophoresis<br>of Nucleic Acids                                                                                                                                                        |                                  |       | 4    |
|                                         |                                        | Principles of PCR Technique                                                                                                                                                                |                                  |       | 5    |
|                                         |                                        | Monthly Exam                                                                                                                                                                               |                                  |       | 6    |
|                                         |                                        | Types of PCR                                                                                                                                                                               |                                  |       | 7    |
|                                         |                                        | The use of DNA to identify                                                                                                                                                                 |                                  |       | 8    |

| <br>humans                                     |    |
|------------------------------------------------|----|
| Microorganism isolation<br>methods             | 9  |
| Major products in biotechnology                | 10 |
| Sequencing                                     | 11 |
| <br>Monthly Exam                               | 12 |
| Nanobiotechnology<br>Applications              | 13 |
| Applications of<br>Nanotechnology in Diagnosis | 14 |
|                                                | 15 |
|                                                | 16 |
|                                                | 17 |
|                                                | 18 |
|                                                | 19 |
|                                                | 20 |
|                                                | 21 |
|                                                | 22 |
|                                                | 23 |
|                                                | 24 |
|                                                | 25 |
|                                                | 26 |
|                                                | 27 |
|                                                | 28 |
|                                                | 29 |
|                                                | 30 |

| 11- Infrastructure |                                 |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| Books:             | Required course books:          |
|                    | *                               |
|                    | *                               |
|                    | *                               |
|                    | *                               |
|                    | *                               |
|                    | Main references (sources):      |
|                    | 1-A Text Book of Biotechnology, |
|                    | R.C. Duby (2007)                |

| 2-An Introduction to                         |
|----------------------------------------------|
| Biotechnology, W.T. Godbey (2014             |
| )                                            |
| 3- Applications of Nanotechnology,           |
| A.M.Al-Obaidi ( 2012)s                       |
|                                              |
|                                              |
| Books and references that he                 |
| recommends (scientific<br>journals, reports) |
|                                              |
| -                                            |
| -                                            |
|                                              |
| Electronic references,                       |
| websites                                     |
|                                              |

12- Curriculum development plan Relying on modern sources

### **Course description form for the academic year 2021-2022**

Course description :

The hematology course aims to give a general idea of the basics of hematology, its definition, importance and functions, its components, the stages of development and growth of different blood cells, as well as identifying the various genetic and non-hereditary blood diseases that may affect blood-forming cells with a focus on blood cell diseases. red and white. As well as knowledge of the various laboratory tests related to blood diseases.

| 1- Educational institution                                                                   | University of Basrah  |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| 2- Department / Center                                                                       | Department of Biology |  |  |
| 3- Course name / code                                                                        | B 473 – Hematology    |  |  |
| 4- Available forms of attendance                                                             | Weakly                |  |  |
| 5- Season / year                                                                             | 2021-2022             |  |  |
| 6- Number of hours of study (total)                                                          | 30 Hour               |  |  |
| 7- The date of description                                                                   |                       |  |  |
| 8- Course objectives:<br>- Learn about the normal components of blood and their<br>functions |                       |  |  |

| - Study of diseases resulting from imbalance in the proportions<br>of blood components and methods of treatment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 9- Program outcomes and methods of teaching, learning and assessment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <ul> <li>A- Cognitive goals:         <ul> <li>Learn about blood components and their functions</li> <li>Studying the composition of blood components in the red bone marrow</li> <li>Identify genetic and non-genetic diseases resulting from defects in the proportions of blood components</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                                                                                                                                            |
| <ul> <li>B- Course Skill objectives <ul> <li>Benefiting from the basics of the scientific material to understand and keep pace with the scientific development in the field of hematology and its practical applications</li> <li>Learn about the technique of blood drawing and methods of transporting and preserving samples.</li> <li>Familiarity with all laboratory methods for detection and diagnosis of blood-related diseases</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| Teaching and learning methods:<br>- Live explanation and use of Power Point slides.<br>- Use pictures and templates.<br>- Laboratory equipment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Evaluation methods:<br>- Daily exams (Quiz)<br>- Reports<br>- Monthly exams                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Emotional and value goals:<br>1- The ability to communicate information<br>2- Learn about recent developments in the field of hematology<br>3- The ability to explain the changes that occur in the blood parameters<br>compared to the<br>normal values                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

4- The ability to explain the emergence of diseases and ways to treat them

Transferred general and qualification skills (other skills related to employability and personal development):

- Developing the student's mental abilities.

- Developing the student's skill abilities.
- How to handle laboratory equipment and sample preparation.

| 10- Course s                            | tructure                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                  |       |      |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|------|
| Evaluation<br>method                    | learning<br>method                     | Unit name / course or topic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Required<br>learning<br>outcomes | Hours | Weak |
| Questions,<br>discussion<br>and reports | Classroom<br>or electronic<br>lectures | Introduction to the basics of<br>hematology, physical<br>characteristics of blood, its<br>definition, importance,<br>components, functions,<br>stages of development and<br>growth of different blood cells                                                                                  |                                  |       | 1    |
|                                         |                                        | Red blood cells: their genesis<br>and development (growth and<br>maturation), their shape<br>(normal and abnormal) and<br>content, function, normal<br>values, their breakdown.<br>Pathological factors<br>associated with an increase<br>or decrease in their number of<br>different types. |                                  |       | 2    |
|                                         |                                        | Types of anemia, causes and treatment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                  |       | 3    |
|                                         |                                        | White blood cells:<br>their genesis, types and<br>functions, normal values,<br>pathological factors<br>associated with an increase<br>or decrease in their number of<br>different types                                                                                                      |                                  |       | 4    |
|                                         |                                        | Platelets, composition, stages                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                  |       | 5    |

|          | of dovelopment structure of                          |    |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------|----|
|          | of development, structure of<br>platelets, functions |    |
|          | Monthly Exam                                         | 6  |
|          | The formation of the platelet                        | 7  |
|          | plug, the coagulation process,                       |    |
|          | the detailed events of the                           |    |
|          | coagulation process                                  |    |
|          | Clot Retraction and Repair,                          | 8  |
|          | Inhibition of Clotting Factors                       |    |
|          | Hemostasis Disorders:                                | 9  |
|          | Thromboembolytic                                     |    |
|          | Conditions, Hemostasis                               |    |
|          | Disorders: Bleeding Disorders                        |    |
|          | Blood transfusions, blood                            | 10 |
|          | groups, hemolysis in                                 |    |
| ļ        | newborns.                                            |    |
|          | Diagnostic Blood Tests                               | 11 |
| <u> </u> | Monthly Exam                                         | 12 |
| <u> </u> | Alpha Thalassemia                                    | 13 |
|          | Beta Thalassemia                                     | 14 |
|          | Diabetes and its types                               | 15 |
|          |                                                      | 16 |
|          |                                                      | 17 |
|          |                                                      | 18 |
|          |                                                      | 19 |
|          |                                                      | 20 |
|          |                                                      | 21 |
|          |                                                      | 22 |
|          |                                                      | 23 |
|          |                                                      | 24 |
|          |                                                      | 25 |
|          |                                                      | 26 |
|          |                                                      | 27 |
|          |                                                      | 28 |
|          |                                                      | 20 |
|          |                                                      | 30 |
| l I      |                                                      | JU |

| 11- Infrastructure |                        |
|--------------------|------------------------|
| Books:             | Required course books: |

| Essential of Hematologyss | *                                  |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                           | *                                  |
|                           | *                                  |
|                           | *                                  |
|                           | *                                  |
|                           | Main references (sources):         |
|                           | Essential of Hematology            |
|                           |                                    |
|                           | Books and references that he       |
|                           | recommends (scientific             |
|                           | journals, reports)                 |
|                           | -                                  |
|                           | -                                  |
|                           | -                                  |
|                           |                                    |
|                           | Electronic references,<br>websites |
|                           |                                    |

12- Curriculum development plan Relying on modern sources

# **B414 – Virology- fourth Stage**

#### **Course Description Form**

The description provides brief of the course summary most а important characteristics of the course and the learning expected student achieve, demonstrating outcomes of the to whether he has made maximum of the available learning use opportunities.

| 1.Educational Institution  | College of Science/ University of Basrah |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------|
|                            |                                          |
|                            |                                          |
|                            |                                          |
| 2. Department              | Biology                                  |
|                            |                                          |
|                            |                                          |
|                            |                                          |
| 3- Name/code of the course | Virology - B414                          |
|                            |                                          |
|                            |                                          |
|                            |                                          |

| 4. Attendance Form Available                                  | Weekly                                                                    |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|                                                               |                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
|                                                               | 2021 2022                                                                 |  |  |  |  |
| 5. Semester/ Year                                             | 2021-2022                                                                 |  |  |  |  |
|                                                               |                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
| 6. Total of study hours                                       | Two hours of theory +one practical hour                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                               |                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
| 7. The course description was                                 | 1-9-2021                                                                  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                               |                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
|                                                               |                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
|                                                               |                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
| 8. Aims of the Course                                         |                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
|                                                               |                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
| 1. To develop students' understanding of virology.            |                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
|                                                               |                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
| 2. To assist students in diagnosing viral diseases.           |                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
| 3. To work with the help of students on how to deal wit       | 3. To work with the help of students on how to deal with viral epidemics. |  |  |  |  |
| 4. To know the pathogenicity of viruses.                      |                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
| 5. To know the genetic variations in viruses.                 |                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
| 6. To know viral diseases.                                    |                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
|                                                               |                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
|                                                               |                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
|                                                               |                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
|                                                               |                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
|                                                               |                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
| 9.Course outcomes and methods of teaching, learning and asses | ssment                                                                    |  |  |  |  |
| a- Knowledge and Understanding goals                          |                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
| Assist students in diagnosing viral diseases                  |                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
| b- Skill objectives for the course                            |                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
| Acquisition of virological diagnosis skills                   |                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
| Control of its transmission routes                            |                                                                           |  |  |  |  |

| prevention                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Teaching and learning methods                                                                                     |
| Theoretical and practical lectures                                                                                |
| Use of educational aids, presentations and scientific films                                                       |
| Practical application                                                                                             |
| Evaluation methods                                                                                                |
| Theoretical, semester and final exams                                                                             |
|                                                                                                                   |
| C- Emotional and value goals                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                   |
| The ability to communicate information after collecting and promising data                                        |
| Linking information to human health and psychological reality                                                     |
| Preserve the wealth                                                                                               |
| D- Transferred general and rehabilitative skills (other skills related to employability and personal development) |
|                                                                                                                   |
| Developing the mental abilities of the student                                                                    |
| Knowing the health reality                                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                   |

| 10- The structure<br>Evaluation<br>method | e of the course<br>learning method                                                                                                  | Unit name / course or topic                 | Required learning outcomes             | Hours                  | Week |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------|------|
| Daily and<br>monthly tests                | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | Basic concepts and<br>structures of viruses | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 1    |
| Daily and monthly tests                   | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and                                              | viral morphology and symmetry               | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 2    |

|               |                                       | 1                         | 1                            |            |   |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------|---|
|               | scientific films                      |                           |                              |            |   |
|               | Practical application                 |                           |                              |            |   |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                       | Viral replication         | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 3 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                    | -                         | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |   |
|               | Use of educational aids,              |                           |                              |            |   |
|               | presentations and                     |                           |                              |            |   |
|               | scientific films                      |                           |                              |            |   |
|               | Practical application                 |                           |                              |            |   |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                       | Viral genome evolution    | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 4 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                    |                           | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |   |
|               | Use of educational aids,              |                           |                              |            |   |
|               | presentations and                     |                           |                              |            |   |
|               | scientific films                      |                           |                              |            |   |
|               | Practical application                 |                           |                              |            |   |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                       | Host immune responses     | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 5 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                    |                           | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |   |
|               | Use of educational aids,              |                           |                              |            |   |
|               | presentations and<br>scientific films |                           |                              |            |   |
|               | Practical application                 |                           |                              |            |   |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                       | Pathogenesis              | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 6 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                    |                           | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |   |
|               | Use of educational aids,              |                           |                              |            |   |
|               | presentations and                     |                           |                              |            |   |
|               | scientific films                      |                           |                              |            |   |
|               | Practical application                 |                           |                              |            |   |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                       | Classification of viruses | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 7 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                    |                           | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |   |
|               | Use of educational aids,              |                           |                              |            |   |
|               | presentations and                     |                           |                              |            |   |
|               | scientific films                      |                           |                              |            |   |
|               | Practical application                 |                           |                              |            |   |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                       | Pathogenic viruses of     | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 8 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                    | _                         | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |   |
|               | Use of educational aids,              | Human :DNA Viruses        |                              |            |   |
|               | presentations and                     |                           |                              |            |   |
|               | scientific films                      |                           |                              |            |   |
|               | Practical application                 |                           |                              |            |   |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                       | Viruses with Single-      | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 9 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                    | Stranded DNA;             | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |   |
|               | Use of educational aids,              |                           |                              |            |   |
|               |                                       | •                         |                              |            |   |

|               | presentations and                                              |                          |                              |            |    |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|------------|----|
|               | scientific films                                               | Parvoviridae             |                              |            |    |
|               | Practical application                                          |                          |                              |            |    |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                                                | Viruses with Double-     | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 10 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                                             | Stranded DNA;            | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |    |
|               | Use of educational aids, presentations and                     | ,                        |                              |            |    |
|               | scientific films                                               | Adenoviridae,            |                              |            |    |
|               | Practical application                                          | Papillomaviridae,        |                              |            |    |
|               |                                                                | Polyomaviridae,.         |                              |            |    |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                                                | Homooviridoo             | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 11 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                                             | Herpesviridae,           | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |    |
|               | Use of educational aids,                                       | Poxviridae and           |                              |            |    |
|               | presentations and<br>scientific films                          | Hepadnaviridae           |                              |            |    |
|               | Practical application                                          |                          |                              |            |    |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures                          | RNA                      | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 13 |
| monthly tests | Use of educational aids,                                       | :Viruses                 | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |    |
|               | presentations and                                              | <b>.</b>                 |                              |            |    |
|               | scientific films                                               | Positive single-stranded |                              |            |    |
|               | Practical application                                          | RNA Viruses;             |                              |            |    |
|               |                                                                | Picornaviridae,          |                              |            |    |
|               |                                                                | Astroviridae,            |                              |            |    |
|               |                                                                | Caliciviridae,           |                              |            |    |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                                                | exam                     | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 14 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                                             |                          | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |    |
|               | Use of educational aids, presentations and                     |                          |                              |            |    |
|               | scientific films                                               |                          |                              |            |    |
|               | Practical application                                          |                          |                              |            |    |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                                                | Togaviridae,             | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 15 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                                             | Flaviviridae,            | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |    |
|               | Use of educational aids, presentations and                     | Coronaviridae and        |                              |            |    |
|               | scientific films                                               | Retroviridae             |                              |            |    |
|               |                                                                | neuvinuae                |                              |            |    |
|               | Practical application                                          |                          |                              |            |    |
| Daily and     | Practical application<br>Theoretical and<br>practical lectures | Double-Stranded RNA      | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 16 |

|                                            |                          | I |     |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|-----|
| Use of educational aids, presentations and | viruses; Reoviridae      |   |     |
| scientific films                           |                          |   |     |
|                                            |                          |   |     |
| Practical application                      |                          |   |     |
|                                            | Negative single- viruses |   | 17  |
|                                            | stranded RNA;            |   | .,  |
|                                            |                          |   |     |
|                                            | Orthomyxoviridae,        |   |     |
|                                            | Bunyaviridae,            |   |     |
|                                            | Arenaviridae,            |   |     |
|                                            | Paramyxoviridae,         |   |     |
|                                            | Rhabdoviridae and        |   |     |
|                                            | Filoviridae              |   |     |
|                                            | Filovillude              |   |     |
|                                            |                          |   | 18  |
|                                            |                          |   | -   |
|                                            |                          |   | 19  |
|                                            |                          |   |     |
|                                            |                          |   | 20  |
|                                            |                          |   |     |
|                                            |                          |   | 21  |
|                                            |                          |   |     |
|                                            |                          |   | 22  |
|                                            |                          |   |     |
|                                            |                          |   | 23  |
|                                            |                          |   |     |
|                                            |                          |   | 24  |
|                                            |                          |   | • - |
|                                            |                          |   | 25  |
|                                            |                          |   |     |
|                                            |                          |   | 26  |
| <br>                                       |                          |   |     |
|                                            |                          |   | 27  |
| <br>                                       |                          |   | ••• |
|                                            |                          |   | 28  |
| <br>                                       |                          |   |     |
|                                            |                          |   | 29  |
| <br>                                       |                          |   |     |
|                                            |                          |   | 30  |
|                                            |                          |   |     |

| 11- Infrastructure                     |     |                             |
|----------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|
|                                        |     | Required course<br>books: * |
| Introduction to Modern Virology: N. J. | • • |                             |

| Dimmock, A. J., Easton and K. N. Leppard. Copyright<br>.Year: 2007 | *     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| .Year: 2007                                                        |       |
|                                                                    |       |
|                                                                    | *     |
|                                                                    |       |
|                                                                    | *     |
|                                                                    |       |
|                                                                    | *     |
|                                                                    |       |
| ,HUMAN VIROLOGY, Hayder Abdulhussein Al-Hmudi • Main referer       | ICes  |
| (sourc                                                             | es)-  |
| Al-Ghadeer Company for Printing and                                |       |
| Publishing Ltd                                                     | -     |
|                                                                    |       |
|                                                                    | -     |
|                                                                    |       |
|                                                                    |       |
|                                                                    |       |
| Books                                                              | and   |
| references that                                                    | it he |
| recomme                                                            |       |
|                                                                    |       |
| (scientific journ                                                  |       |
| reports                                                            | )-    |
|                                                                    |       |
|                                                                    | -     |
|                                                                    |       |
|                                                                    | -     |
|                                                                    |       |
|                                                                    |       |
|                                                                    |       |
| https://samicrobiology.files.wordpress.com/2018/08/modern- Electro |       |
| viro1ogy.pdf referen                                               | ces,  |
| websi                                                              | ites- |
|                                                                    |       |
|                                                                    | -     |
|                                                                    |       |
|                                                                    | -     |
|                                                                    |       |
|                                                                    |       |
|                                                                    |       |

#### 12- Curriculum development plan

Implicit addition of new information within the main course contexts

Add new registered fungi

# Fourth Stage/ Fungal physiology B486

The course description provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the student to achieve, demonstrating whether he has made maximum use of the available learning opportunities.

| 1.Educational Institution                                                                                                                                                   | College of Science/ University<br>of Basrah |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--|--|
| 2. Department                                                                                                                                                               | Biology                                     |  |  |
| 3. Course name/Code 1. Programs included in it                                                                                                                              | Fungal physiology B486                      |  |  |
| 4. Programs included in                                                                                                                                                     | Bachelor's, Master's,                       |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                             | Doctorate                                   |  |  |
| 5. Attendance Form Available                                                                                                                                                | Weekly                                      |  |  |
| 6. Semester/Year                                                                                                                                                            | 2021-2022                                   |  |  |
| 7. Total of study hours                                                                                                                                                     | 30 hours + 60 practical hours               |  |  |
| 8. The course description was                                                                                                                                               | prepared in 15/08/2021                      |  |  |
| 9. Aims of the Course                                                                                                                                                       |                                             |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Description of fungal cell with f</li> <li>Study of growth and growth rat</li> <li>Study of nutrition requirements</li> <li>Learn growth measurement me</li> </ul> | e of fungal cells<br>s of fungi             |  |  |

- Knowledge of the influence of environmental conditions on fungal growth.
- Study of important of spores in life cycle of fungi

| <ul> <li>Study of reproductive physiology in different groups of fungi</li> <li>Study of fungal metal<sup>-</sup> olic influence and diagnostic ability of fungal metabolites</li> <li>Extracted of secondary fungal metabolites</li> <li>Study the mycotoxins as type of secondary metabolites</li> <li>Study the mechanism of action of antifungal on fungal cell</li> </ul> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| a- Knowledge and Understanding goals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| A.1.General characterization of fungal cell.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| A.2.Evaluation the important of each part in fungal cell.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| A.3. Study the composition of cell wall in fungi with knowledge of their function and important.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| A.4. Study water activity and their effect of life cycle of fungi.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| A.5. Understanding the effect of environmental factors on fungi and their properties.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| A.6. To understand apical growth and their requirements on fungal cell.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <ul><li>b- Subjective- Specific Skills</li><li>B.1. Define the growth curve of fungal cell with distinguishes the important of their phases of fungal life cycle.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| B.2. Recognize the nutritional requirements of fungal growth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| B.3. Study the influence of genetic and hormonal factors of fungal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| reproduction in different groups of fungi in addition to effect of environmental factors of fungal distribution.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| B.4 Study the important of spores in fungi and their dormancy, activation, and germination.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| B.5 Study the fungal metabolites (primary and secondary) with their important.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| B.6 Explanation the mycotoxins and their types and effect.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| B.7. Study the classification of antifungals and their mod of action in fungal cell.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Learning Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 1. Explanation and Discussion of the Lectures                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 2. It is boosting the student to conduct research and reports.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 3. Urging the student to make PowerPoint presentations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Evaluating Methods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

- 1- Daily test and reports
- 2- Monthly exams
- 2- Final exams

C- Emotional and evolutional goals

- 1. The ability to recognize the importance of water resource in earth system.
- 2. Linking knowledge to environmental reality.

#### Learning Methods

- 1. Explanation and Discussion of the Lectures
- 2. Boosting the student to conduct research and reports.
- 3. The student PowerPoint presentations.
- d- General qualification skills transferred (other skills related to employability and personality development)
- 1. Developing the mental abilities of the student
- 2. Developing the skills
- 3. Dealing with field and laboratory
- 4. Monitoring and evaluating methods of fungal growth calculation.

This course description provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the student to achieve, demonstrating whether he has made the most of the available learning opportunities. It must be linked to the description of the program.

| 12. Sequencing of course content    |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                  |                                                                                                                                       |                               |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Week                                | Hours                  | Unit name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Course<br>Outcomes                               | Learning<br>method                                                                                                                    | Evaluation<br>method          |
| 1 st week,<br>2ed, 3ed<br>weeks     | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical:<br>General introduction,<br>definition of kingdom of<br>fungi, their properties and<br>parts pf fungal cells,<br>Explanation of the function<br>and important of each part of<br>fungal cell                                                                                                                   | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
|                                     |                        | Practical:<br>Studying fungal growth and<br>fungal growth rate with<br>determination of methods<br>that used to measure growth<br>rate                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                  |                                                                                                                                       |                               |
| 4 th week,<br>5 th and 6th<br>weeks | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical:<br>Definition of growth and<br>growth rate with main<br>hypothesis that explain the<br>mechanism of apical growth<br>in filamentous fungi<br>practical:<br>study the fungal growth<br>curve and laboratory<br>experiments to determine<br>fungal growth rate according<br>to colony diameter and dry<br>weight | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
| 7 th week,<br>and 8th<br>weeks      | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical:<br>Study the environmental<br>factors affected on fungal<br>growth<br>Practical:<br>Effect of environmental<br>factors on fungal growth (<br>temperature, pH, nutrition,<br>salinity)                                                                                                                          | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |

| 9 th week,<br>and 10th<br>weeks  | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical: Evaluation<br>nutritional requirements for<br>fungal growth<br>Practical:<br>Experimental study to<br>determine and extraction of<br>secondary metabolites from<br>fungi with their applications<br>in different fields | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 11 th week,<br>and 12th<br>weeks | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical:<br>Spores, dormancy,<br>activation, and germination,<br>reproduction physiology of<br>fungi<br>Practical:<br>Study the ability of some<br>fungal species to produce<br>mycotoxins                                       | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
| 13 th week,                      | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | second semester<br>exam                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
| 14 th week,<br>and 15th<br>weeks | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical:<br>Mycotoxins ,antifungals and<br>their mode of action.<br>Practical :                                                                                                                                                  | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the                                   | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
|                                  |                        | 11. Infrast<br>that inhibited fungal growth                                                                                                                                                                                          | tructure                                         | laboratory                                                                                                                            |                               |
| 1- Textbooks rec                 | uired for the c        | ourse                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                  |                                                                                                                                       |                               |
| 2 References                     |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | MA, USA<br>2006. Di 1                            | Fungal biolog<br>Stackwell Pu<br>Staconi C, Rama<br>Passino R. Infl                                                                   | blishing;<br>dori R,          |

|                      | <ul> <li>hydrodynamic shear forces on<br/>properties of granular biomass in a<br/>sequencing batch biofilter reactor.<br/>Biochem Eng J 2006;30:152–7.</li> <li>Garraway MO, Evans RC. Fungal<br/>nutrition and physiology. New York:<br/>Wiley; 1984 Jan.</li> </ul> |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Recommended readings | Griffin DH. Fungal physiology. John Wiley & Sons; 1996 Jun 22.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Electronic website   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

12. Course Development Plan

Course development based on recent versions of books and references.. The adoption of modern interactive teaching methods. Activating alignment programs with international universities to learn about modern curricula and to exchange the experiences.

# Fourth Stage/ Medical Mycology B467

# **Course Description Form**

The course description provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the student to achieve, demonstrating whether he has made maximum use of the available learning opportunities.

| 1.Educational Institution | College of Science/University |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1.Luucational mistitution | of Basrah                     |

| 2. Department                                                                                     | Biology                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 3. Course name/Code 1. Programs included in it                                                    | Medical Mycology B467              |
| 4. Programs included in                                                                           | Bachelor's, Master's,<br>Doctorate |
| 5. Attendance Form Available                                                                      | Weekly                             |
| 6. Semester/Year                                                                                  | 2021-2022                          |
| 7. Total of study hours                                                                           | 30 hours + 60 practical hours      |
| 8. The course description was                                                                     | prepared in 01/09/2021             |
| 9. Aims of the Course                                                                             | 1                                  |
| Develop the student's ability to recognize the im their presence, and distribution, environmental | •                                  |

21. Course outcomes and methods of teaching, learning and assessment

well as recognize the sustainability methods and water balance methods to

#### a- Knowledge and Understanding goals

a.1. Recognize the types fungal infections to human and animals.

manage the drainage basins and the factors affecting on it

- a.2. Determination factors that increased the rate of fungal infections
- a.3. Study the pathogenicity of pathogenic fungi
- a.4. Determination the suitable treatment for each type of fungal infections
- a.5. study the prevalence of fungal infections

a.6. To understand the mechanism of antifungals and specific targets effected in fungal cell

•

b- Subjective- Specific Skills

b.1. Determination the methods of isolation and identification of pathogenic fungi

b.2. Evaluation the ability of diagnosis for fungal infections

b.3. Identify and understanding the prevention of fungal infections

#### Learning Methods

1. Explanation and Discussion of the Lectures

2. It is boosting the student to conduct research and reports.

3. Urging the student to make PowerPoint presentations.

#### **Evaluating Methods**

1- Daily test and reports

2- Monthly exams

2- Final exams

C- Emotional and evolutional goals

1. The ability to recognize the importance of water resource in earth system.

2. Linking knowledge to environmental reality.

### Learning Methods

1. Explanation and Discussion of the Lectures

2. Boosting the student to conduct research and reports.

3. The student PowerPoint presentations.

d- General qualification skills transferred (other skills related to

employability and personality development)

1. Developing the mental abilities of the student

2. Developing the skills

3. Dealing with field and laboratory

4. Monitoring and evaluating water resources in the environment and the impact of climate change.

### **B413 – Plant pathology- Fourth Stage**

### **Course Description Form**

In this course on the subject of plant pathology, it begins by providing an overview of the origins and development of this field and the importance of its study. Additionally, it clarifies some concepts within this field related to the emergence and development of plant diseases, explaining the role of the inoculum in causing plant diseases and outlining the types of inoculum and their methods of spread. Furthermore, it explains the steps of infection, starting from the arrival of the inoculum and the penetration of the host, leading to disease development and the appearance of pathological symptoms. Following this, it illustrates the signs and symptoms of plant disease occurrence, depending on the symptoms. Subsequently, it delves into the plant's response to the pathogen, both from a structural and chemical perspective, and seeks ways to control plant diseases.

| 1.Educational Institution     | College of Science/ University of Basrah |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| 2. Department                 | Biology                                  |
| 3- Name/code of the course    | Plant pathology –B413                    |
| 4. Attendance Form Available  | Weekly                                   |
| 5. Semester/ Year             | 2021-2022                                |
| 6. Total of study hours       | Two hours of theory +one practical hour  |
| 7. The course description was | 1-9-2021                                 |
| 8. Aims of the Course         |                                          |

Learn about plant diseases and their importance

Identify biotic and abiotic causes

Identify the types of special substances that cause diseases in plants

Recognize the types of plant symptoms

Learn about the defenses the plant uses against pathogens

9. Course outcomes and methods of teaching, learning and assessment

a- Knowledge and Understanding goals

Knowledge about plant diseases and their importance, identify biotic and abiotic causes, recognize types of substances causing plant diseases, and understand plant defense mechanisms against pathogens.

b- Skill objectives for the course

Acquire skills to diagnose plant diseases and their methods of transmission and control

#### **Teaching and learning methods**

Theoretical and practical lectures

Use of educational aids, presentations and scientific films

Practical application

#### **Evaluation methods**

Theoretical, semester and final exams

C- Emotional and value goals

The ability to communicate information after collecting and promising data

Linking information to human health and psychological reality

Preserve the wealth

D- Transferred general and rehabilitative skills (other skills related to employability and personal development)

Developing the mental abilities of the student

Knowing the health reality

| Evaluation<br>method       | learning method                                                                                                                     | Unit name / course or topic                                                         | Required learning outcomes             | Hours                  | Week |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------|------|
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | Introduction - History of<br>Plant Pathology- Losses<br>Caused by Plant<br>Diseases | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 1    |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | Host Range of<br>Pathogens- The<br>relationship between<br>host and pathogen        | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 2    |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | division of plant<br>diseases                                                       | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 3    |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | Genetics of Plant<br>Disease                                                        | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 4    |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and                                              | Exam                                                                                | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 5    |

|               |                                            | 1                       |                              |                        | 1  |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|----|
|               | scientific films                           |                         |                              |                        |    |
|               | Practical application                      |                         |                              |                        |    |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                            |                         | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect.             | 6  |
| Daily and     | practical lectures                         |                         |                              | 2 n. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 0  |
| monthly tests | Use of educational aids,                   |                         | lesson                       | 3n. 1ab.               |    |
|               | presentations and                          | Signs of disease        |                              |                        |    |
|               | scientific films                           |                         |                              |                        |    |
|               | Practical application                      |                         |                              |                        |    |
| D 1 1         | Theoretical and                            |                         |                              | 21.1.4                 |    |
| Daily and     | practical lectures                         |                         | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect.             | 7  |
| monthly tests |                                            | Symptoms of the         | lesson                       | 3h. lab.               |    |
|               | Use of educational aids, presentations and |                         |                              |                        |    |
|               | scientific films                           | disease                 |                              |                        |    |
|               | Practical application                      |                         |                              |                        |    |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                            |                         | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect.             | 8  |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                         |                         | lesson                       | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | Ο  |
| montiny tests | Use of educational aids,                   | Inoculation- Types of   | 1055011                      | Jii. 140.              |    |
|               | presentations and                          | Inoculum                |                              |                        |    |
|               | scientific films                           | moculum                 |                              |                        |    |
|               | Practical application                      |                         |                              |                        |    |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                            |                         | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect.             | 9  |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                         |                         | lesson                       | 3h. lab.               |    |
|               | Use of educational aids,                   | Exam                    |                              |                        |    |
|               | presentations and                          |                         |                              |                        |    |
|               | scientific films                           |                         |                              |                        |    |
|               | Practical application                      |                         |                              |                        |    |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                            | Discomination of the    | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect.             | 10 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                         | Dissemination of the    | lesson                       | 3h. lab.               |    |
|               | Use of educational aids,                   | Pathogen-               |                              |                        |    |
|               | presentations and                          | Dissemination by        |                              |                        |    |
|               | scientific films                           | Humans                  |                              |                        |    |
|               | Practical application                      |                         |                              |                        |    |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                            |                         | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect.             | 11 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                         | Development of Disease  | lesson                       | 3h. lab.               |    |
|               | Use of educational aids,                   | -                       |                              |                        |    |
|               | presentations and                          | in Plants Stages in the |                              |                        |    |
|               | scientific films                           | Development of Disease  |                              |                        |    |
|               | Practical application                      |                         |                              |                        |    |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                            | How Plants Defend       | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect.             | 13 |
|               | practical lectures                         |                         |                              | 01 1 1                 | -  |
| monthly tests | *                                          | Themselves Against      | lesson                       | 3h. lab.               |    |

|               |                                            |                          |                              |            | 1  |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|------------|----|
|               | presentations and<br>scientific films      | Pathogens                |                              |            |    |
|               | Durantinal II ii                           |                          |                              |            |    |
|               | Practical application                      |                          |                              |            |    |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                            |                          | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 14 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                         | Dreevisting Structurel   | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |    |
|               | Use of educational aids, presentations and | Preexisting Structural   |                              |            |    |
|               | scientific films                           | Defenses-post infection  |                              |            |    |
|               | Practical application                      |                          |                              |            |    |
|               |                                            |                          |                              |            |    |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and practical lectures         | Chemical Defenses -      | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 15 |
| monthly tests | -                                          | Preexisting Chemical     | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |    |
|               | Use of educational aids, presentations and | Defenses-post infection- |                              |            |    |
|               | scientific films                           | The control of Plant     |                              |            |    |
|               | Practical application                      |                          |                              |            |    |
|               |                                            | disease                  |                              |            |    |
|               |                                            |                          |                              |            | 16 |
|               |                                            |                          |                              |            |    |
|               |                                            |                          |                              |            | 17 |
|               |                                            |                          |                              |            | 18 |
|               |                                            |                          |                              |            |    |
|               |                                            |                          |                              |            | 19 |
|               |                                            |                          |                              |            | 20 |
|               |                                            |                          |                              |            |    |
|               |                                            |                          |                              |            | 21 |
|               |                                            |                          |                              |            | 22 |
|               |                                            |                          |                              |            |    |
|               |                                            |                          |                              |            | 23 |
|               |                                            |                          |                              |            | 24 |
|               |                                            |                          |                              |            |    |
|               |                                            |                          |                              |            | 25 |
|               |                                            |                          |                              |            | 26 |
|               |                                            |                          |                              |            |    |
|               |                                            |                          |                              |            | 27 |
|               |                                            |                          |                              |            | 28 |
|               |                                            |                          |                              |            | 00 |
|               |                                            |                          |                              |            | 29 |
|               |                                            |                          |                              |            | 30 |
|               |                                            |                          |                              |            |    |

| 11- Infrastructure                        |                              |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                                           |                              |
|                                           | Main references books: *     |
|                                           | *                            |
| (Plant Pathology) George N. Agrios        |                              |
|                                           | *                            |
|                                           | _                            |
|                                           | *                            |
|                                           | *                            |
|                                           |                              |
| (Introduction to plant pathology) Richard | Main references (sources)-   |
| N. Strnge                                 |                              |
|                                           | -                            |
|                                           | -                            |
|                                           |                              |
|                                           |                              |
|                                           | Books and references that he |
|                                           | recommends (scientific       |
|                                           | journals, reports)-          |
|                                           | , , <b>,</b> , ,             |
|                                           | -                            |
|                                           | _                            |
|                                           | -                            |
|                                           |                              |
|                                           |                              |
|                                           | Electronic references,       |
|                                           | websites-                    |
|                                           | -                            |
|                                           |                              |
|                                           | -                            |
|                                           |                              |
|                                           |                              |

# 12- Curriculum development plan

Implicit addition of new information within major course contexts, Add everything that contributes to increasing knowledge of plant diseases.

This course description provides a brief summary of the most important characteristics of the course and the learning outcomes expected of the student to achieve, demonstrating whether he has made the most of the available learning opportunities. It must be linked to the description of the program.

|                                     |                        | 13. Sequencing of                                                                                                                                                                                   | course con                                                                                                           | tent                                                                                                                                  |                               |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Week                                | Hours                  | Unit name                                                                                                                                                                                           | Course<br>Outcomes                                                                                                   | Learning<br>method                                                                                                                    | Evaluation<br>method          |
| 1 st week,<br>2ed, 3ed<br>weeks     | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical:<br>Historical introduction of<br>medical mycology, method<br>to classification of mycoses<br>Practical:<br>Properties of pathogenic<br>fungi, portal of entry of fungi<br>to host body | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures                                                                     | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
| 4 th week,<br>5 th and 6th<br>weeks | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical:<br>Superficial mycosis without<br>invading living tissues<br>practical:<br>isolation and identification of<br>Superficial mycosis without<br>invading living tissues                   | etical:<br>ficial mycosis without<br>ng living tissues<br>cal:<br>on and identification of<br>ficial mycosis without |                                                                                                                                       | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
| 7 th week,<br>and 8th<br>weeks      | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical:<br>Superficial mycosis with<br>invading living tissues<br>Practical:<br>Study fungi that cause<br>Superficial mycosis with<br>invading living tissues                                  | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures                                                                     | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
| 9 th week,<br>and 10th<br>weeks     | and such the state     |                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                       |                               |
| 11 th week,<br>and 12th<br>weeks    | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical:<br>Subcutaneous mycosis<br>Practical:<br>Explain laboratory methods<br>that used to isolation of<br>keratiophilic fungi, study<br>fungi that caused                                    | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures                                                                     | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |

|                                  |                        | subcutaneous mycosis                                                                                                                             |                                                                   |                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |                               |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 13 th week,                      | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | second semester<br>exam                                                                                                                          |                                                                   | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures                                   | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
| 14 th week,<br>and 15th<br>weeks | 2 h. lect.<br>2h. lab. | Theoretical:<br>Systemic mycosis, laboratory<br>methods to diagnosis of<br>fungal infectionms<br>Practical :<br>Study systemic mycosis in<br>lab |                                                                   | Knowledge<br>and<br>understanding<br>of lectures                                   | Understand the<br>evolving state<br>of knowledge<br>learn to carry<br>out practical<br>work, in the<br>field and in the<br>laboratory | Daily and<br>monthly<br>tests |
|                                  |                        | 11. Infr                                                                                                                                         | rastr                                                             | ucture                                                                             |                                                                                                                                       | -                             |
| 1- Textbooks req                 | uired for the c        | ourse                                                                                                                                            |                                                                   |                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |                               |
| 2 References                     |                        | Imr<br>Doi<br>Bre                                                                                                                                | nunology of f<br>rdrecht: Sprir                                   | ea MG, editors<br>fungal infectio<br>nger; 2007 Ma<br>Crameri R, Le<br>allergy and | ns.<br>ay 10.                                                                                                                         |                               |
|                                  |                        |                                                                                                                                                  | pathogenicity. Karger Medical and<br>Scientific Publishers; 2002. |                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       | l and                         |
| Recommended readings             |                        | Kav<br>cel                                                                                                                                       | vanagh K, ed                                                      | itor. Medical i<br>ecular technic                                                  |                                                                                                                                       |                               |
| Electronic website               |                        |                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                   |                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                       |                               |

Course development based on recent versions of books and references.. The adoption of modern interactive teaching methods. Activating alignment programs with international universities to learn about modern curricula and to exchange the experiences.

# **B443** – Applied Microbiology - fourth Stage

### **Course Description Form**

The Course Is Characterized By Dealing With Important Applied Vocabulary In Various Industrial, Environmental And Health Fields To Consolidate The Concepts Of Problems That Occur In Industry And The Environment And Ways To Treat Them Biologically With Modern And Environmentally Friendly Techniques Based On The Capabilities Of Diverse And Effective Microorganisms, Which Contributes To Building Experienced Students

| 1.Educational Institution     | College of Science/ University of Basrah |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| 2. Department                 | Biology                                  |
| 3- Name/code of the course    | Applied Microbiology - B443              |
| 4. Attendance Form Available  | Weekly                                   |
| 5. Semester/ Year             | 2021-2022                                |
| 6. Total of study hours       | Two hours of theory + two practical hour |
| 7. The course description was | 1-9-2021                                 |

8. Aims of the Course

-Raising the scientific and practical level of students

-Develop practical study skills and link them to theoretical foundations

- Providing the department with scientific competencies and the relevant authorities with scientific cadres with experience

-Responding to the requirements of the labor market, community service and solving related problems

-Apply theoretical skills in the field

9. Course outcomes and methods of teaching, learning and assessment

a- Knowledge and Understanding goals

Characterized By Dealing With Important Applied Vocabulary In Various Industrial, Environmental And Health Fields To Consolidate The Concepts Of Problems That Occur In Industry And The Environment And Ways To Treat Them Biologically

b- Skill objectives for the course

| Acquisition | of microo | organisms | skills |
|-------------|-----------|-----------|--------|
|-------------|-----------|-----------|--------|

Friendly Techniques Based On The Capabilities Of Diverse And Effective Microorganisms

**Contributes To Building Experienced Students** 

#### **Teaching and learning methods**

Theoretical and practical lectures

Use of educational aids, presentations and scientific films

**Practical application** 

#### **Evaluation methods**

Theoretical, semester and final exams

C- Emotional and value goals

The ability to communicate information after collecting and promising data

Linking information to human health and environmental reality

Preserve the wealth and environmental

D-Transferred general and rehabilitative skills (other skills related to employability and personal development)

Developing the mental abilities and practical of the student Knowing the health reality and environmental

| 10- The structure          | e of the course                                                                                                               |                                  |                                        |                        |      |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------|------|
| Evaluation<br>method       | learning method                                                                                                               | Unit name / course or topic      | Required learning<br>outcomes          | Hours                  | Week |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids, presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | Physical factors 1               | Student understanding<br>of the lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 1    |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids, presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | Chemical factors                 | Student understanding<br>of the lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 2    |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids, presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | Biological factors               | Student understanding<br>of the lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 3    |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids, presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | Applications of surfactants      | Student understanding<br>of the lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 4    |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids, presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | First Examination                | Student understanding<br>of the lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 5    |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids, presentations and<br>scientific films                          | Microbial Corrosion Applications | Student understanding<br>of the lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 6    |

|                            | Practical application                                                                                                         |                                       |                                        |                        |    |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------|----|
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids, presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | Oil biodegradation applications       | Student understanding of the lesson    | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 7  |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids, presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | Microbiology Enhanced Oil<br>recovery | Student understanding<br>of the lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 8  |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids, presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | Bacteriological examination of water  | Student understanding of the lesson    | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 9  |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids, presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | Second Semester Exam                  | Student understanding<br>of the lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 10 |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids, presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | Applications of antimicrobial agents  | Student understanding<br>of the lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 11 |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids, presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | Water treatment technique             | Student understanding<br>of the lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 13 |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids, presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | Microbial Fuel Cells                  | Student understanding<br>of the lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 14 |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids, presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | final Semester Exam                   | Student understanding<br>of the lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 15 |

| 11- Infrastructure               |                                                                                         |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1- Industrial Microbiology       | book: *                                                                                 |
|                                  | *                                                                                       |
|                                  | *                                                                                       |
|                                  |                                                                                         |
| 2- Reviving the microscopic soil | book -                                                                                  |
|                                  |                                                                                         |
|                                  | _                                                                                       |
|                                  | Books and references that he<br>recommends (scientific<br>journals, reports)-<br>-<br>- |
|                                  | Electronic references,<br>websites-                                                     |
|                                  | -                                                                                       |

### **B468–BIOLOGICAL CONTROL-FOURTH Stage**

### **Course Description Form**

The description provides brief of course a summary the most important characteristics learning of the course and the outcomes expected of the student to achieve. demonstrating whether has maximum available learning he made of the use opportunities.

1.Edu

| 8                                       |
|-----------------------------------------|
| Biology                                 |
| BIOCONTROL B468                         |
| Weekly                                  |
| 2021-2022                               |
| Two hours of theory +one practical hour |
| 17-9-2021                               |
| -                                       |

8. Aims of the Course

1- TO KNOW WHAT IS BIOCONTROL

#### 2- TO STUDY NATURAL ANIMIES

- 3- HOW TO USE THE NATURAL ANIMIES
- 4- AS WELL AS METHODS OF FIELD STUDIES AND ANALYSIS OF RESULTS

9. Course outcomes and methods of teaching, learning and assessment

|                                    | vledge and Understandi                                                                                                              |                                                                                                      |                                        |                        |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------|
| -                                  | ZETHE MEAN OF BIOC                                                                                                                  | ANDING OF BIOCONTROL                                                                                 |                                        |                        |
| <b>Teac</b><br>Theoret<br>Use of e | hing and learn<br>ical and practical lectures<br>ducational aids, presentat<br>l application                                        | ing methods                                                                                          |                                        |                        |
|                                    | uation methods<br>ical, semester and final ex                                                                                       |                                                                                                      |                                        |                        |
|                                    | tional and value goals<br>THE NATURAL ANEN                                                                                          | AIES YO CONTROL PESTS                                                                                |                                        |                        |
| Develop                            | ing the mental abilities of                                                                                                         | a <b>bilitative skills (other skills related to e</b><br>f the student<br>'ROL FOR CONTROLING PESTES | mployability and personal developme    | ent)                   |
| 10- The structure                  | of the course                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                      |                                        |                        |
| Evaluation<br>method               | learning method                                                                                                                     | Unit name / course or topic                                                                          | Required learning outcomes             | Hours                  |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests         | Theoretical and practical<br>lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | 1. Approaches to biological                                                                          | Student understanding of the lesson    | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests         | Theoretical and practical<br>lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | <ol> <li>Defnetions</li> <li>The natural anemies.</li> </ol>                                         | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests         | Theoretical and practical<br>lectures<br>Use of educational aids,                                                                   | 4. The natural anemies.                                                                              | Student understanding of the lesson    | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. |

5. Consevation of

Student understanding of the

Week

1

2

3

4

2 h. lect.

Daily and

presentations and scientific films Practical application Theoretical and practical

lectures

|                            | <del></del>                                                                                                                         | <del></del>                                                | <del></del>                            | <del></del>            |    |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------|----|
| monthly tests              | Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application                                          | natural anemiesa<br>premnent<br>population                 | lesson                                 | 3h. lab.               |    |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and practical<br>lectures<br>Use of educational aids,                                                                   | 6. Biocontrol and<br>pestecides                            | Student understanding of the lesson    | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 5  |
| L                          | presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application                                                                      |                                                            |                                        |                        |    |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and practical<br>lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | 7. CIntrodection to<br>natural anemeis and<br>establishing | Student understanding of the lesson    | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 6  |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and practical<br>lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | Using parasites and predators in biocntro                  | Student understanding of the lesson    | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 7  |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and practical<br>lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | 8. Using bactria                                           | Student understanding of the lesson    | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 8  |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and practical<br>lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | 9. Using funji                                             | Student understanding of the lesson    | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 9  |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and practical<br>lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | 10. Viruses                                                | Student understanding of the lesson    | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 10 |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and practical<br>lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | Genitic biocontrol                                         | Student understanding of the lesson    | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 11 |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and practical<br>lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | other methode in biocontrol                                | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 13 |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and practical<br>lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | exam                                                       | Student understanding of the lesson    | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 14 |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and practical<br>lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and                                              | Herbs biocontrol                                           | Student understanding of the lesson    | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 15 |

| ·                        |                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                          |                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                          |                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                          |                                                                   | Student understanding of the                                                                                                                       | 2 h. lect.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| lectures                 |                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                    | 3h lah                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Use of educational aids, |                                                                   | lesson                                                                                                                                             | JII. 140.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| presentations and        |                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                          |                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Practical application    |                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <u>ا</u>                 |                                                                   | Τ                                                                                                                                                  | Τ                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 17                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                          |                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 18                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 1                        |                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 19                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 1                        |                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 1                        |                                                                   | 1                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 21                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| + +                      |                                                                   | 1                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 22                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| ++                       |                                                                   | +                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 23                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| ++                       | 1                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 24                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| ++                       | 1                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| ++                       | 1                                                                 | 1                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 26                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| ++                       | 1                                                                 | 1                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 27                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| ++                       | 1                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 28                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| ++                       |                                                                   | +                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 29                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| ++                       |                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 30                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                          | Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films | Practical application       Theoretical and practical       lectures       Use of educational aids,       presentations and       scientific films | Practical application     Student understanding of the       Theoretical and practical     student understanding of the       lectures     lesson       Use of educational aids,     presentations and       scientific films     scientific films | Practical application     Student understanding of the<br>lectures     2 h. lect.       Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films     Student understanding of the<br>lesson     3h. lab. |

| 11- Infrastructure             |                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Introduction to biocontrol • • | Required course books: * * * * *                                                   |
| Biological control             | Main references (sources)-<br>-<br>-                                               |
|                                | Books and references that he<br>recommends (scientific<br>journals, reports)-<br>- |
|                                | Electronic references,<br>websites-<br>-                                           |

| 12- Curriculum development plan                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Implicit addition of new information within the main course contexts |

# **B454** – Genetic Engineering - Fourth Stage

### **Course Description Form**

summary The description provides brief course a of the most important characteristics of and the learning the course outcomes expected of the student achieve, demonstrating to whether he has made maximum use of the available learning opportunities.

| 1.Educational Institution                                                                                                       | College of Science/ University of Basrah |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 2. Department                                                                                                                   | Biology                                  |  |  |  |  |
| 3- Name/code of the course                                                                                                      | Genetic Engineering B454                 |  |  |  |  |
| 4. Attendance Form Available                                                                                                    | Weekly                                   |  |  |  |  |
| 5. Semester/ Year                                                                                                               | 2021-2022                                |  |  |  |  |
| 6. Total of study hours                                                                                                         | Two hours of theory +one practical hour  |  |  |  |  |
| 7. The course description was                                                                                                   | 1-9-2021                                 |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                 |                                          |  |  |  |  |
| 8-Aims of the Course                                                                                                            |                                          |  |  |  |  |
| a-The . Aims of the genetic engineering is not only to produce hybrid organisms with desirable characteristics,                 |                                          |  |  |  |  |
| b- Its was an excellent way to identify many scientific secrets, especially those related to the structure and function of gene |                                          |  |  |  |  |
| c- Introduce the student as experience in Genetic Engineering                                                                   |                                          |  |  |  |  |

d-Introduce the student to the meaning of Genetic Engineering

Preparing a staff capable of deals with Genetic Engineering Techniques

9. Course outcomes and methods of teaching, learning and assessment

a- Knowledge and Understanding goals

Recognize the types of fungi and taxonomy

b- Skill objectives for the course

Acquisition of mycological diagnosis skills

Control of its transmission routes

prevention

#### **Teaching and learning methods**

Theoretical and practical lectures

Use of educational aids, presentations and scientific films

Practical application

#### **Evaluation methods**

Theoretical, semester and final exams

C- Emotional and value goals

The ability to communicate information after collecting and promising data

Linking information to human health and psychological reality

Preserve the wealth

D-Transferred general and rehabilitative skills (other skills related to employability and personal development)

Developing the mental abilities of the student

| Evaluation<br>method       | learning method                                                                                                                     | Unit name / course or topic              | Required learning outcomes             | Hours                  | Week |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------|------|
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | The Principles of Genetic<br>Engineering | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 1    |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | Genetic Material                         | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 2    |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | Restriction and Modifying<br>Enzyme      | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 3    |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | Restriction and Modifying<br>Enzyme      | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 4    |
| Daily and<br>monthly tests | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures<br>Use of educational aids,<br>presentations and<br>scientific films<br>Practical application | Vectors for Gene Cloning                 | Student understanding of the<br>lesson | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 5    |
| Daily and                  | Theoretical and                                                                                                                     | Vectors for Gene Cloning                 | Student understanding of the           | 2 h. lect.             | 6    |

| monthly tests | practical lectures                         |                                | lesson                       | 3h. lab.               |    |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|----|
|               | Use of educational aids,                   |                                |                              |                        |    |
|               | presentations and                          |                                |                              |                        |    |
|               | scientific films                           |                                |                              |                        |    |
|               | Practical application                      |                                |                              |                        |    |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                            | Vectors for Gene Cloning       | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect.             | 7  |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                         |                                | lesson                       | 3h. lab.               |    |
|               | Use of educational aids,                   |                                |                              |                        |    |
|               | presentations and                          |                                |                              |                        |    |
|               | scientific films                           |                                |                              |                        |    |
|               | Practical application                      |                                |                              |                        |    |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                            | Vectors for Gene Cloning       | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect.             | 8  |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                         | vectors for Gene Croning       | lesson                       | 3h. lab.               | Ū  |
| monting tests |                                            |                                | 105011                       | Jii. Iuo.              |    |
|               | Use of educational aids, presentations and |                                |                              |                        |    |
|               | scientific films                           |                                |                              |                        |    |
|               |                                            |                                |                              |                        |    |
|               | Practical application                      |                                |                              |                        |    |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                            | Introduction of DNA into cells | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect.             | 9  |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                         |                                | lesson                       | 3h. lab.               | -  |
| 2             | Use of educational aids,                   |                                |                              | -                      |    |
|               | presentations and                          |                                |                              |                        |    |
|               | scientific films                           |                                |                              |                        |    |
|               | Practical application                      |                                |                              |                        |    |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                            | Introduction of DNA into cells | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect.             | 10 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                         |                                | lesson                       | 3h. lab.               | 10 |
| montiny tests |                                            |                                |                              | 511. 140.              |    |
|               | Use of educational aids, presentations and |                                |                              |                        |    |
|               | scientific films                           |                                |                              |                        |    |
|               |                                            |                                |                              |                        |    |
|               | Practical application                      |                                |                              |                        |    |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                            | Selection of Recombinant cells | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect.             | 11 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                         |                                | lesson                       | 3h. lab.               |    |
|               | Use of educational aids,                   |                                |                              |                        |    |
|               | presentations and                          |                                |                              |                        |    |
|               | scientific films                           |                                |                              |                        |    |
|               | Practical application                      |                                |                              |                        |    |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                            |                                | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect.             | 13 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                         | Selection of                   |                              | 2 h. lect.<br>3h. lab. | 13 |
| monuny tests  |                                            | Recombinant cells              | lesson                       | JII. IAU.              |    |
|               | Use of educational aids, presentations and |                                |                              |                        |    |
|               | scientific films                           |                                |                              |                        |    |
|               |                                            |                                |                              |                        |    |
|               | Practical application                      |                                |                              |                        |    |
|               |                                            |                                |                              |                        | l  |

| Daily and     | Theoretical and                       | Selection of Recombinant cells   | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 14 |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|------------|----|
| monthly tests | practical lectures                    |                                  | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |    |
|               | Use of educational aids,              |                                  |                              |            |    |
|               | presentations and                     |                                  |                              |            |    |
|               | scientific films                      |                                  |                              |            |    |
|               | Practical application                 |                                  |                              |            |    |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                       | Methods for clone identification | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 15 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                    |                                  | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |    |
|               | Use of educational aids,              |                                  |                              |            |    |
|               | presentations and                     |                                  |                              |            |    |
|               | scientific films                      |                                  |                              |            |    |
|               | Practical application                 |                                  |                              |            |    |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                       | Methods for clone identification | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 16 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                    |                                  | lesson                       | 3h. lab.   |    |
|               | Use of educational aids,              |                                  |                              |            |    |
|               | presentations and                     |                                  |                              |            |    |
|               | scientific films                      |                                  |                              |            |    |
|               | Practical application                 |                                  |                              |            |    |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and                       | Cloning strategy                 | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 17 |
| monthly tests | practical lectures                    |                                  | lesson                       | 3h. lab    |    |
|               | Use of educational aids,              |                                  |                              |            |    |
|               | presentations and                     |                                  |                              |            |    |
|               | scientific films                      |                                  |                              |            |    |
|               | Practical application                 |                                  |                              |            |    |
|               |                                       |                                  |                              |            |    |
|               |                                       |                                  |                              |            |    |
| Daily and     | Theoretical and<br>practical lectures | The Applications of Genetic      | Student understanding of the | 2 h. lect. | 18 |
| monthly tests | *                                     | Engineering                      | lesson                       | 3h. lab    |    |
|               | Use of educational aids,              |                                  |                              |            |    |
|               | presentations and scientific films    |                                  |                              |            |    |
|               | scientine mins                        |                                  |                              |            |    |
|               | Practical application                 |                                  |                              |            |    |
|               |                                       |                                  |                              |            |    |
|               |                                       |                                  |                              |            |    |
|               |                                       |                                  |                              |            | 19 |
|               |                                       |                                  |                              |            | 20 |
|               |                                       |                                  |                              |            | 21 |
|               |                                       |                                  |                              |            |    |
|               |                                       |                                  |                              |            | 22 |
|               | •                                     | •                                | •                            | •          | •  |

|  | - | <br> |    |
|--|---|------|----|
|  |   |      | 23 |
|  |   |      | 24 |
|  |   |      | 25 |
|  |   |      | 26 |
|  |   |      | 27 |
|  |   |      | 28 |
|  |   |      | 29 |
|  |   |      | 30 |
|  |   |      |    |

| 11- Infrastructure                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| molecular genetic • •<br>Biochemistery •<br>Cell biology. •                                                                                                             | Required course books: *<br>*<br>*<br>*                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                         | Main references (sources)                                                     |
| <b>1-</b> Gene Cloning and DNA Analysis by BROWN, T. N<br>2- Principal Of Gene Manipulation and Genomic by S.B. Primrose and R.M.<br>Twyman ( 7 <sup>th</sup> ed 2006 ) | Books and references that he<br>recommends (scientific<br>journals, reports)- |
|                                                                                                                                                                         | Electronic references,<br>websites-                                           |

| - |
|---|
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |

# 12- Curriculum development plan

Implicit addition of new information within the main course contexts

Add new registered in Genetic Engineering